



The City of Lago Vista

To provide and maintain a healthy, safe, vibrant community, ensuring quality of life.

**NOTICE OF A SPECIAL MEETING
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
WEDNESDAY, August 17, 2016, 6:00 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBERS
CITY HALL - 5803 THUNDERBIRD ST.**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lago Vista, Texas will hold a meeting on the above date and time for discussion and possible action to be taken on the following:

CITIZEN COMMENTS FOR NON-HEARING RELATED ITEMS:

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, the Commission is prohibited from acting or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items not on the Agenda.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. Repeal and replacement of Chapter 10, Code of Ordinances (Subdivision Standards).
 - A. Staff Presentation
 - B. Discussion
 - C. Open Public Hearing
 - D. Close Public Hearing

ORDINANCE

1. Recommendation of an Ordinance to the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, an Ordinance repealing and replacing Chapter 10, (subdivision standards) Code of Ordinances; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; and, providing an effective date.

ADJOURNMENT

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the above Notice was posted on the Bulletin Board located in City Hall in said City at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 2016.

Sandra Barton, City Secretary

THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA IS COMMITTED TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. REASONABLE MODIFICATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS TO COMMUNICATIONS WILL BE PROVIDED UPON REQUEST.

IN ADDITION TO ANY EXECUTIVE SESSION ALREADY LISTED ABOVE, THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT ANY TIME DURING THE COURSE OF THIS MEETING TO DISCUSS ANY OF THE MATTERS LISTED ABOVE, AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES: §551.071: CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY; §551.072: DELIBERATIONS REGARDING REAL PROPERTY; §551.073: DELIBERATIONS REGARDING GIFTS AND DONATIONS; §551.074: PERSONNEL MATTERS; §551.076: DELIBERATIONS REGARDING SECURITY DEVICES; §551.087: DELIBERATIONS REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEGOTIATIONS



Development Services Department

STAFF REPORT

Proposed Subdivision Ordinance Changes PZC Workshop

Date: August 9, 2016

Summary of Changes

At the last Commission meeting, staff stopped at Section 2.17 after a thorough review of the proposed changes. The Commission wanted staff to better formalize the additional changes in a new format. Staff has pasted the present changes and proposed changes in an easier to understand format. Anything with a ~~red cross thru~~ has been removed from the current code; with additions indicated in red underline. Items that have purple and yellow highlights are indicative of moving to other portions of the same code sections. Grey highlights are indicative of code changes moved between different sections.

For purposes of legal requirements, the Ordinance and the Exhibit "A" are attached reflecting the actual code changes. This is in case the Commission desired to recommend approval of the Ordinance.

<u>Current Code</u>	<u>Proposed Code</u>
<p>2.18. Final Plat</p>	<p>2.18. Final Plat</p>
<p>A. Filing deadline. Final plat packages and fees paid shall be officially filed with the city no later than 12:00 noon of the day occurring fifteen (15) working days prior to the commission meeting date. Residential re-plat packages shall be officially filed no later than twenty-one (21) days prior to the commission public hearing. City holidays are not considered working days. The applicant may waive consideration by the commission within thirty (30) days on the application.</p>	<p>A. <u>Requirements</u></p> <p>1. <u>Preliminary Plats, in accordance with Section 2.16, must be approved by Commission before any final plats can be filed with the City unless otherwise exempted by the Section.</u></p> <p>2. <u>The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.</u></p> <p>3. <u>Completion of Sufficiency Review:</u></p> <p>a. <u>If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.</u></p> <p>b. <u>If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.</u></p> <p>4. <u>Submittal Review:</u></p> <p>a. <u>The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.</u></p> <p>b. <u>The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.</u></p> <p>c. <u>The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.</u></p> <p>d. <u>Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Plat will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (5).</u></p> <p>5. <u>Public Hearings & Notice</u> <u>Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:</u></p> <p>a. <u>Notice.</u></p> <p>1. <u>Written Notice to Property Owners.</u></p> <p>(i) <u>Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.</u></p> <p>2. <u>By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.</u></p>

	<p><u>3. Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:</u></p> <p><u>(i) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.</u></p> <p><u>(ii) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.</u></p> <p><u>6. Appeals</u> <u>An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of consideration by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council in a Public Hearing format after all necessary notifications.</u></p>
<p>B. Package. The final plat application and package for any proposed final plat shall be submitted to the city on paper and in digital form as determined by the administrator and shall include the following in the number of copies determined by the administrator:</p> <p>1. Application. The form of the application shall be provided by the administrator. The applicant will provide satisfactory proof of ownership of property to be subdivided or developed, or provide written proof of permission from owner to subdivide.</p> <p>2. Final Plat Drawing. The final plat drawing of any proposed subdivision shall be submitted with an application for plat processing in a form acceptable for recording by Travis County and as follows:</p> <p>a. Scale. The plat drawings(s) shall be drawn at a minimum scale of one hundred (100) feet to an inch or at a scale determined by the administrator that provides legible review by the city. The administrator may require that reduced 11 x 17 inch copies of plats be submitted.</p> <p>b. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area of the plat plus other associated information, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate scale shall be attached to the plat.</p> <p>c. On the plat drawing sheet or index sheet there shall be a vicinity map to indicate the general location of the subdivision, a north arrow, scale, and symbol legend.</p> <p>d. A boundary description of the property with bearings and distances referenced to known monument(s) showing pertinent data to establish accurate "ties" to established datum as determined by the city engineer.</p> <p>e. The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded and proposed streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public right-of-way within and immediately adjacent or perimeter to the subdivision or development.</p> <p>f. Name of the subdivision or plat, lot numbers, block numbers, and the square footage of all lots</p> <p>g. Bearing and distances or curve data between all changes in direction of existing or proposed monuments, easements, right-of-way, lot lines, and the perimeter of the subdivision.</p> <p>h. Where a lot is adjacent to a street or alley, building setback lines from the street or alley.</p>	<p>B. Package. The final plat application and package for any proposed final plat shall be submitted to the city on paper and in digital form as determined by the administrator and shall include the following in the number of copies determined by the administrator:</p> <p>1. Application. The form of the application shall be provided by the administrator. The applicant will provide satisfactory proof of ownership of property to be subdivided or developed, or provide written proof of permission from owner to subdivide.</p> <p>2. Final Plat Drawing. The final plat drawing of any proposed subdivision shall be submitted with an application for plat processing in a form acceptable for recording by Travis County and as follows:</p> <p>a. Scale. The plat drawings(s) shall be drawn at a minimum scale of one hundred (100) feet to an inch or at a scale determined by the administrator that provides legible review by the city. The administrator may require that reduced 11 x 17 inch copies of plats be submitted.</p> <p>b. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area of the plat plus other associated information, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate scale shall be attached to the plat.</p> <p>c. On the plat drawing sheet or index sheet there shall be a vicinity map to indicate the general location of the subdivision, a north arrow, scale, and symbol legend.</p> <p>d. A boundary description of the property with bearings and distances referenced to known monument(s) showing pertinent data to establish accurate "ties" to established datum as determined by the city engineer.</p> <p>e. The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded and proposed streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public right-of-way within and immediately adjacent or perimeter to the subdivision or development.</p> <p>f. Name of the subdivision or plat, lot numbers, block numbers, and the square footage of all lots</p> <p>g. Bearing and distances or curve data between all changes in direction of existing or proposed monuments, easements, right-of-way, lot lines, and the perimeter of the subdivision.</p> <p>h. Where a lot is adjacent to a street or alley, building setback lines from the street or alley.</p>

- i. The names of owners and platted lots, shown with dashed lines, immediately adjacent and within five hundred (500) feet of the subdivision or development.
 - j. Proposed Uses. Designations of the proposed uses of land within the subdivision may be shown including the type of residential use, location of business or industrial sites, and sites for churches, schools, parks or other special uses.
 - k. Number of Lots. The number of lots and estimated dwelling units by land use type to be generated by the proposed subdivision shall be shown.
 - l. Found and set monuments.
 - m. Except for lot consolidation amending plats, prior to recording, plats shall be sealed by a registered professional land surveyor.
 - n. Trees. The exact location of trees, except ashe juniper (cedar), with a trunk diameter of 10 inches or greater measured forty (40) inches above the ground that would be located within right-of-way or easements, showing which will be preserved and which would be removed. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots.
 - o. Street names. The names of all streets shall be shown on the final plat. A separate letter from the regional agency responsible for approving new street names shall be provided with the final plat application.
3. Construction Plans. The final plat package for a subdivision must include the construction plans unless there are no public improvements or improvements to benefit owners of lot(s) in the subdivision or development as determined by the city engineer and shall be according to the following:
- a. Construction plans, regardless of when filed or approved, must be approved by the city engineer and the city manager or his designee before authority to proceed with construction of the improvements shown on the construction plans is given or building or site development permits are issued.
 - b. All engineering or construction plans and engineering calculations shall bear the seal and signature of a Texas registered professional engineer.
 - c. The construction and engineering plans for a subdivision or development shall include the following site improvement data submitted on 24 x 36 inch paper and in digital form in five copies. Plans shall be plotted to a minimum scale of fifty (50) feet to one (1) inch horizontal and five (5) feet to one (1) inch vertical, unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. All details shall conform to City Standard Details unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. All engineering design on the plans shall conform to accepted industry standards for infrastructure construction.
 - (1) Streets and Right-of-Way. Five (5) copies of plans and profiles of all streets, alleys, sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, traffic signage, sign and monuments.
 - (2) Sanitary Sewer.
 - (a) On the proposed plat showing required contours and the location and dimensions of existing sanitary sewer lines.

- i. The names of owners and platted lots, shown with dashed lines, immediately adjacent and within five hundred (500) feet of the subdivision or development.
 - ~~j. Proposed Uses. Designations of the proposed uses of land within the subdivision may be shown including the type of residential use, location of business or industrial sites, and sites for churches, schools, parks or other special uses.~~
 - k. Number of Lots. The number of lots and estimated dwelling units by land use type to be generated by the proposed subdivision shall be shown.
 - l. Found and set monuments.
 - m. Except for lot consolidation amending plats, prior to recording, plats shall be sealed by a registered professional land surveyor.
 - ~~n. Trees. The exact location of trees, except ashe juniper (cedar), with a trunk diameter of 10 inches or greater measured forty (40) inches above the ground that would be located within right-of-way or easements, showing which will be preserved and which would be removed. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots.~~
 - ~~o. Street names. The names of all streets shall be shown on the final plat. A separate letter from the regional agency responsible for approving new street names shall be provided with the final plat application.~~
- ~~3. Construction Plans. The final plat package for a subdivision must include the construction plans unless there are no public improvements or improvements to benefit owners of lot(s) in the subdivision or development as determined by the city engineer and shall be according to the following:~~
- ~~a. Construction plans, regardless of when filed or approved, must be approved by the city engineer and the city manager or his designee before authority to proceed with construction of the improvements shown on the construction plans is given or building or site development permits are issued.~~
 - ~~b. All engineering or construction plans and engineering calculations shall bear the seal and signature of a Texas registered professional engineer.~~
 - ~~c. The construction and engineering plans for a subdivision or development shall include the following site improvement data submitted on 24 x 36 inch paper and in digital form in five copies. Plans shall be plotted to a minimum scale of fifty (50) feet to one (1) inch horizontal and five (5) feet to one (1) inch vertical, unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. All details shall conform to City Standard Details unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. All engineering design on the plans shall conform to accepted industry standards for infrastructure construction.~~
 - ~~(1) Streets and Right-of-Way. Five (5) copies of plans and profiles of all streets, alleys, sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, traffic signage, sign and monuments.~~
 - ~~(2) Sanitary Sewer.~~
 - ~~(a) On the proposed plat showing required contours and the location and dimensions of existing sanitary sewer lines.~~
 - ~~(b) Plans and profiles of proposed sanitary sewer lines, indicating depths, sizes and grades of lines.~~

- (b) Plans and profiles of proposed sanitary sewer lines, indicating depths, sizes and grades of lines.
- (c) When a separate sewer system or treatment plant is proposed, proposed plans and specifications and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.
- (3) Water.
 - (a) The proposed plat showing the location and size of existing water lines and fire hydrants, if any.
 - (b) Plans and profiles on all proposed water lines and fire hydrants, showing depths, sizes and grades of the lines.
 - (c) When a separate water system would be other than the city's, plans, including fire hydrants, of the proposed system and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.
- (4) Drainage.
 - (a) On the proposed plat, overlaid on previously required topographic (mapped) information. All street widths and grades shall be indicated on the plat, and runoff figures shall be indicated on the outlet and inlet side of all drainage ditches and storm sewers, and at all points in the street at changes of grade or where the water enters another street, storm sewer or drainage ditch. Drainage easements shall be shown.
 - (b) A general location map of the subdivision or development showing the entire watershed (a copy of the appropriate portion(s) of a U.S.G.S. quadrangle is satisfactory).
 - (c) Calculations showing the anticipated storm water flow, including watershed area, percent runoff, and time of concentration. When a drainage ditch or storm sewer is proposed, calculations shall be submitted showing basis for design.
 - (d) When a drainage channel or storm sewer is proposed, complete plans, profiles and specifications shall be submitted, showing complete construction details.
 - (e) When conditions upstream or downstream from a proposed channel or storm sewer do not permit maximum design flow, high water marks, based on 1% annual chance frequency, shall be indicated based on fully developed watershed conditions.
 - (f) Where 1% chance, 25 year, or other frequency flood data is required, drainage calculations shall be based on completely developed watershed conditions.
 - (g) All required water quality buffer areas shall be shown on construction plans and on final plats.
 - (h) Temporary and permanent erosion control plans.
- (5) Cross-section design. Typical cross-section design based on soil testing shall be shown on the type and width of paving proposed for the streets. Curbs, gutters and drainage structures shall be in accordance with the then current design standards adopted by the city.
- (6) Flood Prevention. See the "Floodplain Ordinance" for requirements related to flood damage prevention.

- ~~(c) — When a separate sewer system or treatment plant is proposed, proposed plans and specifications and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.~~
- ~~(3) — Water.~~
 - ~~(a) — The proposed plat showing the location and size of existing water lines and fire hydrants, if any.~~
 - ~~(b) — Plans and profiles on all proposed water lines and fire hydrants, showing depths, sizes and grades of the lines.~~
 - ~~(c) — When a separate water system would be other than the city's, plans, including fire hydrants, of the proposed system and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.~~
- ~~(4) — Drainage.~~
 - ~~(a) — On the proposed plat, overlaid on previously required topographic (mapped) information. All street widths and grades shall be indicated on the plat, and runoff figures shall be indicated on the outlet and inlet side of all drainage ditches and storm sewers, and at all points in the street at changes of grade or where the water enters another street, storm sewer or drainage ditch. Drainage easements shall be shown.~~
 - ~~(b) — A general location map of the subdivision or development showing the entire watershed (a copy of the appropriate portion(s) of a U.S.G.S. quadrangle is satisfactory).~~
 - ~~(c) — Calculations showing the anticipated storm water flow, including watershed area, percent runoff, and time of concentration. When a drainage ditch or storm sewer is proposed, calculations shall be submitted showing basis for design.~~
 - ~~(d) — When a drainage channel or storm sewer is proposed, complete plans, profiles and specifications shall be submitted, showing complete construction details.~~
 - ~~(e) — When conditions upstream or downstream from a proposed channel or storm sewer do not permit maximum design flow, high water marks, based on 1% annual chance frequency, shall be indicated based on fully developed watershed conditions.~~
 - ~~(f) — Where 1% chance, 25 year, or other frequency flood data is required, drainage calculations shall be based on completely developed watershed conditions.~~
 - ~~(g) — All required water quality buffer areas shall be shown on construction plans and on final plats.~~
 - ~~(h) — Temporary and permanent erosion control plans.~~
- ~~(5) — Cross-section design. Typical cross-section design based on soil testing shall be shown on the type and width of paving proposed for the streets. Curbs, gutters and drainage structures shall be in accordance with the then current design standards adopted by the city.~~
- ~~(6) — Flood Prevention. See the "Floodplain Ordinance" for requirements related to flood damage prevention.~~
- ~~(7) — Trees other than ashe juniper (cedar) that are 10 inches in diameter at 40 inches above the ground within proposed right of way and easements.~~

(7) Trees other than ashe juniper (cedar) that are 10 inches in diameter at 40 inches above the ground within proposed right-of-way and easements.

(8) Engineer's Estimate of Costs. A letter signed and sealed by a registered professional engineer depicting the estimated costs of construction of the project's component parts and the overall total cost.

5. Other.

a. Dedication Instruments. A draft of all proposed dedication instruments shall be displayed on supplementary sheets to the final plat drawing. Dedication by instrument other than shown on the final plat is discouraged.

b. Tax Receipts. Receipts showing that all city and county property taxes, then due, have been paid.

c. Restrictive Covenants. All proposed and existing deed restrictions. If there are recorded restrictions, there shall be a note on the final plat that the subdivision or development does not attempt to remove any covenants or restrictions.

d. Any other plans, data, maps or calculations deemed necessary by the administrator, the city engineer or the commission to determine compliance with this chapter.

6. Certifications. ~~The following certifications shall be considered as minimum phrasings to be placed on the final plat drawing(s). Plat drawings shall bear the signature of the person or officer making the acknowledgment to the Notary.~~

~~a. Owner Certification.~~

~~1) For a natural person acting in his/her own right:~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~COUNTY OF TRAVIS~~

~~KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That I OWNER, owner of DEEDED ACREAGE, acres of land out the ORIGINAL SURVEY, Travis County, Texas as conveyed to me by deed dated, and recorded in Volume, Page, Travis County Deed Records, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE OR DEVELOP (Acreage) acres of land out of the Original Survey (Note: If the subdivision lies in more than one survey, determine the acreage in each survey and repeat for each original survey within the subdivision) to be known as the Subdivision Name, in accordance with the plat shown hereon, subject to any and all easements or restrictions heretofore granted, and do hereby dedicate to the public (or: "owners of the property shown hereon" for private streets) the use of the streets and easements shown hereon.~~

~~WITNESS MY HAND, this the day of, A.D., 20.~~

~~(Owner's Name) Owner~~

~~Individual~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~(8) Engineer's Estimate of Costs. A letter signed and sealed by a registered professional engineer depicting the estimated costs of construction of the project's component parts and the overall total cost.~~

5. Other.

a. Dedication Instruments. A draft of all proposed dedication instruments shall be displayed on supplementary sheets to the final plat drawing. Dedication by instrument other than shown on the final plat is discouraged.

b. Tax Receipts. Receipts showing that all city and county property taxes, then due, have been paid.

c. Restrictive Covenants. ~~All proposed and existing deed restrictions.~~ If there are recorded restrictions, there shall be a note on the final plat that the subdivision or development does not attempt to remove any covenants or restrictions.

d. Any other plans, data, maps or calculations deemed necessary by the administrator, the city engineer or the commission to determine compliance with this chapter.

e. Submission of any parkland fee.

6. Certifications. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

(a) A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

(b) An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

(c) A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the streets, alleys, water facilities, sewer facilities, and easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

(d) The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

(e) A place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission; in cases of an appeal the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

(f) Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on [date] by [name or names of person or persons acknowledging].

____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)

____ Notary Public, State of Texas

____ My Commission expires:

2) For a corporation:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That I Corporation Name _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, with its home address at Address, City, State, owner of Deeded Acreage acres of land out of the Original Survey, Travis County, Texas as conveyed to it by deed dated _____, and recorded in Volume _____, Page _____, Travis County Deed Records, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE OR DEVELOP (Acreage) _____ acres of land out of the Original Survey _____, (Note: If the subdivision lies in more than one survey, determine the acreage in each survey and repeat for each original survey within the subdivision) to be known as the Subdivision Name _____, in accordance with the plat shown hereon, subject to any and all easements or restrictions heretofore granted, and do hereby dedicate to the public (or owners of the property shown hereon for private streets) the use of the streets and easements shown hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Corporation Name has caused these presents to be executed by its Corporate Title _____, Name _____, thereunto duly authorized,

(Owner's Name) Owner

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on [date] by [name of officer], [title] of [name of corporation acknowledging] a [state of incorporation] corporation, on behalf of said corporation.

____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)

____ Notary Public, State of Texas

3) Public officer, trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, etc:

STATE OF TEXAS

(g) Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

~~This instrument was acknowledged before me on [date] by [name of representative], [title] of [name of entity or person represented].~~

~~_____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)~~

~~_____ Notary Public, State of Texas~~

~~_____ My Commission expires:~~

~~4) Partnership:~~

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

~~This instrument was acknowledged before me on the [date] by [name of acknowledging partner or partners], partner(s) on behalf of [name of partnership], a partnership.~~

~~_____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)~~

~~_____ Notary Public, State of Texas~~

~~_____ My Commission expires:~~

~~b. Surveyor Certification:~~

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF

~~I, the undersigned, a registered professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, hereby certify, that this plat is true and correct, that it was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground, and that all necessary survey monuments are correctly set or found as shown thereon.~~

Registered Professional Land Surveyor

~~If the plat is a lot consolidation, a new survey is not required and the plat may be prepared from public records and a surveyor is not required to prepare the plat. The statement may be as follows:~~

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and that the data on this plat is prepared from public records, not from an actual survey of the property.

Name and Title

c. — Engineer Certification.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF

I, the undersigned, a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas, hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been given this plat.

Seal _____ Registered Professional Engineer

d. — LCRA (Where on-site waste water system is proposed)).

I, the undersigned, a registered sanitarian in the State of Texas, hereby certify that this subdivision, and its wastewater system has been reviewed for compliance with applicable state and other regulations governing such systems and is hereby approved for installation as indicated.

Approved: _____ Date:

Title: _____

6. — Administrator or His/Her Designee Certification.

I, the undersigned, (title) of the City of Lago Vista, hereby certify that this subdivision plat conforms to all requirements of the City of Lago Vista...

“and has been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission or city council.”

or if staff may approve the plat “is approved.”

Approved: _____ Date:

Title: _____

7. — Planning and Zoning Commission Certification.

This final plat has been submitted to and considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, and is hereby approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

Chairperson

If the council considers the plat:

The commission certification statement shall be removed and replaced with the following:

This final plat has been considered by the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas and is approved this _____ day of _____.

Mayer _____ Date

~~8. Travis County Subdivision Regulations [ETJ]. Certifications as required under Travis County subdivision regulations.~~

~~9. Certification of the city secretary. The following certificate shall be placed on the plat after it has been finally approved by the governing body:~~

~~I hereby certify that the above and foregoing plat of Addition to the City of Lago Vista, Texas was approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission (or the city council as the case may be) of the City of Lago Vista on the _____ day of _____, 2_____. Said addition shall be subject to all the requirements of the subdivision ordinance of the City of Lago Vista, Texas.~~

~~Witness my hand this _____ day of _____, 2_____.~~

City Secretary

~~10. Owner Additional Certification. When avigation easements and/or releases are required pursuant to this ordinance, then the following certificate shall be required:~~

~~I, (we), the undersigned, owner(s) of the land shown on this plat, hereby acknowledge that certain avigation easement(s) and/or release(s) were made to the City of Lago Vista and run with the title to all subdivided parcels within this subdivision.~~

Owner(s)

C. Staff Review. The final plat shall be reviewed by appropriate members of the city staff for compliance with this and other applicable ordinances and policies. A report shall be prepared and submitted to the commission prior to the next regular meeting at which the request will be reviewed stating the comments of the subdivision review, including comments received as part of the review of utility companies and other concerned entities. Such a report should include comments relative to the proposed subdivision's or development's compliance with the comprehensive plan and other master plans.

~~D. Commission. Unless waived in writing by the applicant, the commission shall act on the final plat within thirty (30) days of the filing date. If the plat is not disapproved within thirty (30) days of the filing date, and the applicant has not~~

C. Staff Review. The final plat shall be reviewed by ~~the appropriate members of the city staff~~ DRC for compliance with this and other applicable ordinances and policies. A report shall be prepared and submitted to the commission prior to ~~the next regular~~ meeting at which the request will be reviewed stating the comments of the subdivision review, including comments received as part of the review of utility companies and other concerned entities. Such a report should include comments relative to the proposed subdivision's or development's compliance with the comprehensive plan and other master plans.

D. Limitations to Approving Final Plat.

~~waived review within 30 days of application, it shall be deemed to have been approved by the commission. After the commission has determined that the plat is in proper form, that the arrangement of the development proposed for the property being subdivided or developed is consistent with zoning regulations, if applicable, and that the subdivision complies with the provisions of this chapter, the code of ordinances, and other applicable ordinances and policies, it may approve the plat or approve the plat with conditions. The conditions may be such that the plat will be brought into compliance with this chapter by requiring certain corrections or additions, and that those corrections or additions need not be reviewed by the commission. If the plat is not in accordance with this chapter, the commission shall deny the plat. The applicant may appeal such a denial or any condition imposed by the commission to the city council. Appeal must be made within ten (10) days of the commission's action. Appeal shall be deemed a new application and the date of appeal shall be deemed the new application date. If an appeal is made, the council shall act on the plat within thirty (30) days of the appeal.~~

A final plat shall not be approved if:
(1) The tract is not in conformance with the Zoning Ordinance or the Subdivision Ordinance.
(2) Fees in-lieu of park land dedication as required by this Ordinance, if applicable, have not been paid.
(3) A letter from the City Engineer stating that all improvements have been completed and passed inspection has not been received by the City.
(4) Applicable fees required by this Ordinance have not been paid.
(5) Notes describing any variances approved by the Commission have not been added to the plat.
(6) As-Built Drawings meeting the requirements of this Ordinance have not been provided.
(7) Diskette(s) containing computer generated drawings of all public improvements shown on the Construction Plans, and all lot lines shown on the Final Plat, have not been submitted to the City to update City record drawings.
(8) Three (3) copies of Maintenance bonds meeting the requirements of this Ordinance have not been provided
(9) An affidavit of all bills paid and a release of liens have not been provided.
(10) Any and all other requirements identified in the Final Plat process have not been satisfied.

E. Council. If an appeal is made or an exception requested, the council shall act on the plat, appeal, or exception within thirty (30) days of the appeal or request for exception, unless such time frame is waived by the applicant in writing.

~~E.—Council. If an appeal is made or an exception requested, the council shall act on the plat, appeal, or exception within thirty (30) days of the appeal or request for exception, unless such time frame is waived by the applicant in writing.~~

2.19 Procedures After Final Plat Approval

2.19 Procedures After Final Plat Approval

A. Certificate of Approval. The final plat shall be approved for recording after approval by the commission, council, or the administrator, as stated in this chapter. The commission's, council's or the administrator's approval of the final plat shall authorize the city to execute the certificate of approval on the final plat.

~~A.—Certificate of Approval. The final plat shall be approved for recording after approval by the commission, council, or the administrator, as stated in this chapter. The commission's, council's or the administrator's approval of the final plat shall authorize the city to execute the certificate of approval on the final plat.~~

~~B. Recording. The applicant shall be responsible for the recording of the final plat at the Travis County Clerk's Office and providing the city with copies of the recorded plat. The applicant shall provide the city a check in the amount of \$500 which shall be held until the applicant returns to the city five paper copies and one digital copy of the recorded plat. If copies of the plat are not returned within one month of approving the plat, the city may cash the check.~~

B. Recording. Subsequent to approval by the Commission, or Council on appeal, the applicant shall return copies of the final plat, as approved, with any other required documents and necessary fees attached thereto, to the Department within thirty (30) calendar days following approval, in accordance with requirements established as follows:

(1) All necessary filing materials as required by the Travis County Clerk, including one (1) additional 24" x 36" paper copy to be retained by the City, including all necessary County fees to record the document and one (1) AutoCAD or GIS digital file in ESRI shape file format or Autodesk native file format as listed below in this subsection:

- (a) Datum: North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83)
- (b) Projection: Texas State Plane – Central Zone (4203)
- (c) Units: US Survey Feet

A note indicating whether the file uses ground or grid measurements and any offset factor used shall be included in the drawing. The zoom settings, views, pen tables, and layers for each file shall be set to display the drawing as a complete plat sheet. Symbol files, font files, external reference files and other files required to correctly display the drawings shall be included in the same directory as the graphics files. A key of all CAD layers, with a description of the information on each layer, shall be provided to assist city staff in extracting the required information. For submittals in Shape file format, all metadata as listed above shall be included.

(2) If the required copies and materials in subsection (1) are not returned to the City within thirty (30) calendar days the approval of the plat shall be null and void.

C. Coordination with County. The approved final plat for any subdivision or development located outside the corporate limits of the city but within the extraterritorial jurisdiction shall also be submitted to the Commissioner's Court of Travis County for approval before recording unless by interlocal agreement between the City of Lago Vista and the Travis County Commissioner's Court, the Court or the city waives the right to review subdivision plats. After action by the Commissioners' court, a reproducible copy of the final plat shall be returned to the city bearing all appropriate

C. Coordination with County. The approved final plat for any subdivision or development located outside the corporate limits of the city but within the extraterritorial jurisdiction shall also be submitted to the Commissioner's Court of Travis County for approval before recording unless by interlocal agreement between the City of Lago Vista and the Travis County Commissioner's Court, the Court or the city waives the right to review subdivision plats. After action by the Commissioners' court, a reproducible copy of the final plat shall be returned to the city bearing all appropriate signatures and seals. The

signatures and seals. The Commission may approve a plat conditioned on approval by Travis County.

Commission may approve a plat conditioned on approval by Travis County.

~~D.—Construction of Improvements, Performance Guarantees, Final Plat Term and Building Permits.~~

~~1.—The subdivider or developer may choose to build improvements before recording the plat or record the plat with guarantees as provided for herein. A subdivider or developer may choose to construct all improvements shown on approved construction plans prior to recording the plat. In this case, no performance guarantees of the improvements, other than for the cost to restore/revegetate are required.~~

~~2.—Performance Guarantees. If a subdivider or developer chooses to record the plat and build improvements after recordation, prior to such final plat being recorded, the subdivider or developer shall obtain and provide to the administrator a performance and payment bond, a letter of credit or letters of credit or escrow account acceptable to the city attorney to secure that the required infrastructure and public improvements or improvements that benefit the owners of lots in the subdivision or development are completed. Such bond, letter of credit, or escrow shall be payable to the city in an amount equal to one hundred and ten (110) percent of the approved (by city engineer) estimated cost for constructing such infrastructure and improvements. In general, a letter of credit or bond should have a provision which automatically extends the term of the letter of credit.~~

~~3.—Expiration. If improvements are to be built after recordation of the plat, the final plat shall be recorded within 180 days after approval by the commission or council and if not so recorded such plat approval shall expire. If the improvements are to be built prior to recording the plat, the term of the plat shall be five years or, as determined by the administrator, acceptable progress is being made to complete the improvements. The commission or the city council, after the five (5) year period and notice is given the subdivider or developer, may by resolution declare the final plat that is not recorded expired.~~

~~If improvements are not begun within two (2) years of approval of the plat and construction plans (whichever is later), the plat shall expire.~~

~~The commission or council may extend the term of a plat for a period of one (1) year prior to the expiration of a plat.~~

~~4.—Construction Plans. Construction plans, regardless of when filed or approved, must be approved by the city engineer and the city manager in writing before authority to proceed with construction of the improvements shown on the construction plans is given or building permits are issued.~~

~~5.—Inspection and Acceptance of Improvements. Before the city accepts the subdivision or development improvements or allows the improvements to be used all improvements shall be inspected and approved by the city staff and/or the city engineer in writing and the developer shall submit the following:~~

~~a.—“As-Built” Plans. Two complete sets of paper and a digital copy of construction plans marked “drawings of work as built”.~~

~~b.—A full guarantee of such improvements approved by the city attorney for one a term of one year; and~~

~~c.—Security for warranty of subdivision or development, payable to the city, for one year in the amount of ten (10) percent of the total construction cost in one of the following forms (acceptable to and approved by the city attorney);~~

~~1) —Cash deposit to the city.~~

~~2) —An irrevocable letter of credit approved by the city attorney issued by an FDIC insured bank located within the~~

~~State of Texas, with reserves and financial resources acceptable to the city.~~

~~3) — A surety bond issued by a company licensed by the State Insurance Commission, having a Best's Rating of "A" or better, acceptable and approved by the city attorney that will guarantee such funds to the city.~~

6. Building and Site Development Permits. The approved final plat must be recorded in the records of Travis County and all the required streets, drainage, utilities and other infrastructure and public improvements or improvements for the benefit of lot owners for the subdivision must be completed and accepted as built in compliance with all applicable city requirements, prior to any building permit, where the building is being built, being issued for any building within the subdivision or development or for any site development permit for any area than as shown on approved construction plans. The city manager or his designee may authorize building or site development permit issuance where a plat has been recorded and part of the plat's improvements have been inspected and accepted that support the particular building or site being proposed and the entire subdivision or development's improvements have not been accepted.

~~7.— Obligation by City for Maintenance. Approval of the plat shall not impose any duty upon the city concerning the maintenance of improvements of any such dedicated parts until the director of public works or his or her authorized representative shall have signed a statement for the acceptance of same. Disapproval of a plat shall be deemed a refusal to accept the offered dedications shown thereon. Approval of the plat shall not impose any duty upon the city concerning the maintenance of improvements of any dedications indicated thereon until the city, after inspection and recommendation by the city engineer shall have approved same in writing to the city manager. The subdivider shall maintain all such improvements for a period of one (1) year following completion thereof. Provided, further, such one (1) year of required maintenance shall not begin until there is filed with the city a maintenance bond, executed by a surety company acceptable to the city attorney, in an amount equal to ten (10) percent of the cost of installation of such improvements, warranting that said improvements shall render satisfactory operation for such one (1) year period. Following the completion of the one (1) year period, the city shall conduct a re-inspection prior to accepting responsibility for maintenance of the improvements. The city manager may accept the improvements for the city and provide the developer an acceptance letter stating the improvements have been accepted for city maintenance.~~

~~8.— Release of Guarantees, Application of Guarantees. Security and/or maintenance guarantees shall be released by the city when all requirements for approval have been met and improvements have been accepted. If it becomes apparent that the developer is not going to complete the construction of any or all of the required improvements in accordance with previously approved plans and/or any provision of the city code, the council shall enforce the specific performance of the guarantees and security posted by the developer to complete such construction or maintenance at no cost to the city. The council may also file appropriate legal proceedings against the developer and his/her security as set forth herein.~~

New Section 2.19.5 Review of Improvements and Related Processes

A. The applicant shall construct all improvements as required by this Ordinance and as shown in the subdivision construction plans to the approval of the City

B. Inspection of Improvements. The City shall inspect all required improvements, to insure compliance with City requirements and the approved Construction Plans.

C. Approval of Improvements. Before the City allows the improvements to be used all shall be inspected and approved by the City with the following below items in place:

1. Approved "As-Built" Plans that comply with Section 2.19.5.D.

2. Security for warranty of the improvements that complies with Section 2.19.5.E in place.

D. Modifications to Subdivision Construction Plans. Any deviations to the City approved construction plans will require City approval of separate construction plans. These plans shall follow the requirements of Section 2.20.

E. As-Builts.

After approval of the construction plans and when all City inspections have been passed, the applicant shall submit an As-Built application to be approved by the City and comply with the following requirements and shall include:

1. Two (2) copies of record drawings along with digital submittals submitted to the City, which show all accepted corrections or modifications to the original plans along with a statement prepared by a State licensed professional engineer that all improvements have been installed and constructed in accordance with the submitted record drawings.

2. Copies of all inspection reports, shop drawings and certified test results of construction materials have been submitted to and approved by the City Engineer and made part of the As-Built plans.

3. An affidavit of all bills paid and a recorded release of liens have been provided.

4. Letter of documentation from the appropriate State and Federal agencies that proposed vegetation removal has been mitigated concerning endangered species habit.

5. Letter of approval from all other non-City related utility companies, certified by a company State licensed engineer, that all utility improvements have been built to specification and are currently active.

6. All As-Built plans, including electrical and other non-City utilities, will receive certification by a registered professional engineer licensed in this State.

7. Recorded Deed showing City as owner of any land associated with any required parkland dedications.

E. Maintenance Bond Required.

1. Before the approval of the Final Plat, the developer shall furnish the City with a Maintenance bond or other surety to assure the quality of materials, workmanship, and maintenance of all required improvements including the City's costs for collecting the guaranteed funds and administering the correction and/or replacement of covered improvements.

2. The Maintenance bond or other surety instrument:

a. Shall be satisfactory to the City Attorney as to form, sufficiency, and manner of execution.

b. Shall cover all facilities requested for City acceptance, including water, wastewater, street and drainage improvements.

c. Shall be in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the cost of improvements for the first two (2) calendar years. A statement of construction value or final pay estimate shall be provided to the City to support said warranty and Maintenance bond amounts.

d. Shall require the Surety to notify the City at least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the end of the first full calendar year, and the lapse of Maintenance coverage at the end of the second full calendar year.

e. In an instance where a Maintenance bond or other surety instrument has been posted and a defect or failure of any required improvement occurs within the period of coverage, the City may call said bond or surety instrument in accordance with its terms and complete or repair the improvements.

f. Whenever a defect or failure of any required improvement occurs within the period of coverage and less than one (1) full year of coverage remains, the City shall require that a new Maintenance bond or surety instrument be posted for a period of one (1) full calendar year sufficient to cover the corrected defect or failure.

F. Acceptance of Improvements. If desired, final acceptance of the improvements shall be effective upon approval of a resolution by Council for the City to take over ownership and maintenance.

G. Building and Site Development Permits. The approved final plat must be recorded in the records of Travis County and all the required streets, drainage, utilities and other infrastructure and public improvements or improvements for the benefit of lot owners for the subdivision must be completed and accepted as built in compliance with all applicable City requirements, prior to any building permit, where the building is being built, being issued for any building within the subdivision or development or for any site development permit for any area than as shown on approved construction plans. The Administrator or his designee may authorize building or site development permit issuance where a plat has been recorded and part of the plats improvements have been inspected and accepted that support the particular building or site being proposed and the entire subdivision or development's improvements have not been accepted.

Section 2.20 No City Obligation to Furnish Improvements

No City Obligation to Furnish Improvements. The approval or recordation of a final plat or construction plans by the city does not in any manner obligate the city to finance or furnish any storm sewers, drainage structures, street, water or wastewater improvements or any other improvements within the approved subdivision, except under the provisions provided herein.

New Section 2.20 Subdivision Construction Plans

A. Purpose. Construction plans, based upon the approved Preliminary Plat, and consisting of detailed specifications and diagrams illustrating the location, design, and composition of all improvements required by this Ordinance and other applicable City ordinances, codes and policies, shall be submitted to the City for approval. In addition, any project that necessitates the construction, reconstruction or modification of existing City infrastructure shall also require subdivision construction plan approval by the City. The plans shall be kept by the City as a permanent record of required improvements in order to:

1. Provide better records that facilitate the operation and maintenance of, and any future modifications to existing City infrastructure.

2. Provide data for evaluation of materials, methods of construction and design.

3. Provide documentation of approved public improvements to ensure that all such improvements are built to City standards and specifications.

4. No Final Plat or Replat shall be approved or certified by the City, and no construction activities shall commence, until such time as Construction Plans completely describing the on-site and off-site improvements required by this Ordinance and other applicable City ordinances and codes, have been approved by the City Engineer and Administrator.

B. Format. Drawings shall be on twenty-four inch by thirty-six inch (24" x 36") sheets at generally accepted horizontal and vertical engineering scales. All full size sheets shall be formatted so that when printed on eleven inch by seventeen inch (11" x 17") paper the resulting sheet set scales at a generally accepted engineering scale. All information shall also be submitted into a digital format. Plans shall be plotted to a minimum scale of fifty (50) feet to one (1) inch horizontal and five (5) feet to one (1) inch vertical, unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer.

C. Content. Construction Plans shall include all on- and off-site improvements required to serve the proposed development in compliance with applicable ordinances, codes, standards and policies of the City, and other applicable governmental entities. All Construction Plans shall be signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, licensed to

practice in the State of Texas, and shall contain or have attached thereto:

1. Cover Sheet.

a. The appropriate project name, date, and the name, addresses and phone numbers of the developer, engineer and surveyor, etc.

b. A location map showing the relation of the subdivision to streets and other prominent features in all directions for a radius of at least one (1) mile using a scale of one inch equals two thousand feet (1" = 2,000'). The latest edition of the USGS 7.5 minute quadrangle map is recommended.

2. Street and Roadway Systems:

a. The horizontal layouts and alignments showing geometric data and other pertinent design details. The horizontal layout shall also show the direction of storm-water flow and the location of manholes, inlets and special structures;

b. Vertical layouts and alignments showing existing and proposed centerline, right and left right-of-way line elevations along each proposed roadway.

c. An analysis of vertical sight distance for proposed street intersections.

d. Typical right-of-way cross-sections showing pertinent design details and elevations as prescribed in the City Standard Details and Specifications.

e. Typical paving sections showing right-of-way width, lane widths, median widths, shoulder widths, and pavement recommendations;

f. Attendant documents containing any additional information required to evaluate the proposed roadway improvements, including geotechnical information and traffic impact studies; and

3. Street Lighting Plan:

a. Location and height of all street lights.

b. Schematics of the street lights.

c. The light type such as sodium vapor.

d. The operating control system such as photocell or time clock. Photoelectric cell is preferred.

e. A photometric plan showing the area lighted at .2 foot candles or more.

f. Ownership and maintenance of the lights.

g. An operation and maintenance program including an electric bill payment system.

4. Drainage Improvements:

a. Detailed design of all drainage facilities, including but not limited to, typical channel or paving section, storm sewers and other storm-water control facilities.

b. Typical channel cross-sections, plan and profile drawings of every conduit/ channel shall be shown.

c. Existing and proposed topographic conditions indicating one (1) foot contour intervals for slopes less than 5%, two (2) foot contour intervals for slopes between 5% and 10%, and five (5) foot contour intervals for slopes exceeding 10%, and referenced to a United States Geological Survey or Coastal and Geodetic Survey benchmark or monument.

d. Attendant documents containing design computations in accordance with this Ordinance, and any additional information required to evaluate the proposed drainage improvements.

e. A copy of the complete application for floodplain map amendment or revision, as required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), if applicable.

f. Runoff figures shall be indicated on the outlet and inlet side of all drainage ditches and storm sewers, and at all points in the street at changes of grade or where the water enters another street, storm sewer or drainage ditch. Drainage easements shall be shown.

g. Calculations showing the anticipated storm water flow, including watershed area, percent runoff, and time of concentration. When a drainage ditch or storm sewer is proposed, calculations shall be submitted showing basis for design.

h. When a drainage channel or storm sewer is proposed, complete plans, profiles and specifications shall be submitted, showing complete construction details.

i. When conditions upstream or downstream from a proposed channel or storm sewer do not permit maximum design flow, high water marks, based on 1% annual chance frequency, shall be indicated based on fully developed watershed conditions.

j. Where 1% chance, 25 year, or other frequency flood data is required, drainage calculations shall be based on completely developed watershed conditions.

k. All required water quality buffer areas shall be shown on construction plans.

l. Flood Prevention. See the "Floodplain Ordinance" for requirements related to flood damage prevention.

5. Erosion and Sedimentation Controls:

a. Proposed fill or other structure elevating techniques, levees, channel modifications and detention facilities.

b. Existing and proposed topographic conditions with vertical intervals not greater than one (1) foot referenced to a United States Geological Survey or Coastal and Geodetic Survey bench mark or monument.

c. The location, size, and character of all temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control facilities with specifications detailing all on-site erosion control measures which will be established and maintained during all periods of development and construction.

d. Contractor staging areas, vehicle access areas, temporary and permanent spoils storage areas.

e. A plan for restoration for the mitigation of erosion in all areas disturbed during construction.

f. Provide a performance guarantee up to one hundred and ten percent (110%), with guarantee certified by a State licensed engineer, as approved by the City Engineer for all permanent re-vegetation, soil stabilization, and restoration within the City limits. In the ETJ, this can be waived by the City if similar code requirements and percentages are met and the County has approved the guarantee.

6. Water Distribution Systems:

a. The layout, size and specific location of the existing and proposed water mains, pump stations, storage tanks and other related structures sufficient to serve the proposed land uses and development as identified in the Preliminary Plat phase and in accordance with the City Standard Details and Specifications.

b. The existing and proposed location of fire hydrants, valves, meters and other fittings.

c. Design details showing the connection with the existing City water system.

d. The specific location and size of all water service connections for each individual lot.

e. Attendant documents containing any additional information required to evaluate the proposed water distribution system.

f. Plans and profiles on all proposed water lines and fire hydrants, showing depths, sizes and grades of the lines.

g. When a separate water system would be other than the City's, plans, including fire hydrants, of the proposed system and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.

7. Wastewater Collection Systems:

a. The layout, size and specific location of the existing and proposed wastewater lines, manholes, lift stations, and other related structures sufficient to serve the land uses and development, in accordance with all current City standards, specifications, and criteria for construction of wastewater systems.

b. Plan and profile drawings for each line in public rights-of-way or public utility easements, showing existing ground level elevation at centerline of pipe, pipe size and flow line elevation at all bends, drops, turns, and station numbers at fifty (50) foot intervals.

c. Design details for manholes and special structures. Flow line elevations shall be shown at every point where the line enters or leaves the manholes.

d. Detailed design for lift stations, package plants or other special wastewater structures.

e. Attendant documents containing any additional information required to evaluate the proposed wastewater system, and complete an application for State Health Department approval

f. When a separate sewer system or treatment plant is proposed, proposed plans and specifications and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.

8. Other:

a. The location of any fill material piles.

b. The location, size, type and description of street signs according to standards prescribed in the Texas Chapter of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

c. The location, size (where applicable), and type of speed limit signs and permanent traffic barricades according to City Standard Details and Specifications.

d. The location, size and type of sidewalks and pedestrian ramps according to City Standard Details and Specification.

e. Improvements for Parks and other Public and Common Areas - as identified and/or approved on the Preliminary Plat.

f. The location, size and description of all Significant Trees (to remain and to be removed), and Replacement Trees to meet the requirements of this Ordinance. Including the exact location of trees, except ashe juniper (cedar), with a trunk diameter of 10 inches or greater measured forty (40) inches above the ground that would be located within right-of-way or easements, showing which will be preserved and which would be removed. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots.

g. Landscaping and Screening. The location, size and description of all landscaping and screening materials as required by the zoning regulations

h. Design Criteria. Final design criteria, reports, calculations, and all other related computations, if not previously submitted with the Preliminary Plat.

i. A cost estimate of each required improvement, prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas.

D. Procedure.

1. Completion of Sufficiency Review: This will be reviewed by the City within ten (10) business days.

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

2. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and

submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. The DRC shall deny the plan if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.

3. The City Engineer shall review the Construction Plans to insure compliance with this Ordinance, and other applicable City ordinances, codes, standards and specifications, and good engineering practices in accordance with subsection (2).

4. For projects located within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction, the Construction Plans and attendant documents shall be provided to the County for review and approval. The applicant shall be responsible for any additional information required by the County for Construction Plan approval.

E. Approval Expiration. The approval of the Construction Plans shall expire two (2) years after the date the City approves the Construction Plans unless an unexpired Final Plat is on file with the City or the Final Plat is approved and that approval has not expired.

F. Responsibility. Notwithstanding the approval of any Construction Plans by the City, the developer and the engineer that prepares and submits such plans and specifications shall be and remain responsible for the adequacy of the design of all such improvements; and nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed or construed to relieve or waive the responsibility of the developer or his/her engineer for or with respect to any design, plans and specifications submitted.

G. No City Obligation to Furnish Improvements. The approval or recordation of a final plat or construction plans by the city does not in any manner obligate the city to finance or furnish any storm sewers, drainage structures, street, water or wastewater improvements or any other improvements within the approved subdivision, except under the provisions provided herein.

Section 2.21 Vacating Plat and Instruments

A. The owner(s) of a tract covered by a plat may vacate the plat at any time before any lot in the plat is sold. The plat is vacated when a signed, acknowledged instrument declaring the plat vacated is approved and recorded in the manner prescribed for the original plat; provided that the commission or council may establish requirements as may be reasonable to protect the public interest and insure compliance with this chapter.

B. If lots in a plat have been sold, the plat, or any part of the plat, may be vacated on the application of all the owners of the lots in the plat with approval obtained in the manner prescribed for the original plat.

C. No plat shall be vacated except upon the approval of the commission or council and the recording of the approved instruments vacating such plat in the office of the county clerk of Travis County.

D. On the execution and recording of the vacating instrument, the vacated plat has no effect; provided that when

Section 2.21 Vacating Plat and Instruments

A. The owner(s) of a tract covered by a plat may vacate the plat at any time before any lot in the plat is sold. The plat is vacated when a signed, acknowledged instrument declaring the plat vacated is approved and recorded in the manner prescribed for the original plat; provided that the commission or council, on appeal may establish requirements as may be reasonable to protect the public interest and insure compliance with this chapter.

B. If lots in a plat have been sold, the plat, or any part of the plat, may be vacated on the application of all the owners of the lots in the plat with approval obtained in the manner prescribed for the original plat.

C. No plat shall be vacated except upon the approval of the commission ~~or council~~ and the recording of the approved instruments vacating such plat in the office of the county clerk of Travis County.

D. On the execution and recording of the vacating instrument, the vacated plat, or vacated portion thereof, has no effect;

necessary to protect the public welfare or preserve the benefits or integrity of any street, utility, park or other public improvement plan that has moved forward in reliance on such plat, the commission or council may require that any right-of-way or easement shown on such plat be dedicated to the city by separate instrument. Such dedication shall occur prior to recordation of the vacating plat or instrument.

E. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this section and § 212.013, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of § 212.013 shall govern to the extent of such conflict.

provided that when necessary to protect the public welfare or preserve the benefits or integrity of any street, utility, park or other public improvement plan that has moved forward in reliance on such plat, the commission ~~or council~~ may require that any right-of-way or easement shown on such plat be dedicated to the city by separate instrument. Such dedication shall occur prior to recordation of the vacating plat or instrument.

E. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this section and § 212.013, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of § 212.013 shall govern to the extent of such conflict.

F. Process

1. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

2. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

3. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Vacating Plat will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (4).

4. Public Hearings & Notice

Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

a. Notice.

i. Written Notice to Property Owners.

1. Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Plat request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

2. The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

b. By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

c. Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

i. Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

ii. All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

G. Appeals

An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of consideration by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council in a Public Hearing format after all necessary notifications.

H. Package.

The Vacating Plat application and package shall be submitted to the City on paper and in digital form as determined by the Administrator and shall include the following in the number of copies determined by the Administrator:

1. Application. The form of the application shall be provided by the Administrator. The applicant will provide satisfactory proof of ownership of property to be amended, or provide written proof of permission from owner to vacate.

2. Plat Drawing. The Plat drawing of any proposed subdivision shall be submitted with an application for Plat processing in a form acceptable for recording by the County and as follows:

a. Scale. The plat drawings(s) shall be drawn at a minimum scale of one hundred (100) feet to an inch or at a scale determined by the Administrator that provides legible review by the city. Electronic drawings shall also be submitted. The Administrator may require that reduced 11 x 17 inch copies of plats be submitted.

b. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area of the plat plus other associated information, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate scale shall be attached to the Plat.

c. On the Plat drawing sheet or index sheet there shall be a vicinity map to indicate the general location of the subdivision, a north arrow, scale, and symbol legend.

d. A boundary description of the property with bearings and distances referenced to known monument(s) showing pertinent data to establish accurate "ties" to established datum as determined by the City Engineer.

e. The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded and proposed streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public right-of-way within and immediately adjacent or perimeter to the subdivision or development.

f. Name of the subdivision or plat, lot numbers, block numbers, and the square footage of all lots.

g. Bearing and distances or curve data between all changes in direction of existing or proposed monuments, easements, right-of-way, lot lines, and the perimeter of the subdivision.

h. Where a lot is adjacent to a street or alley, building setback lines from the street or alley.

i. The names of owners and platted lots, shown with dashed lines, immediately adjacent and within five hundred (500) feet of the subdivision or development.

j. Number of Lots. The number of lots and estimated dwelling units by land use type to be generated by the proposed subdivision shall be shown.

k. Found and set monuments.

l. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

1. A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

2. An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

3. A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner approves the plat vacation as shown, described and named.

4. The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

5. A place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place for the Secretary of the Planning & Zoning Commission, and the approval date by the Commission; in cases of an appeal the Mayor of the City Council, a place for the City secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

6. Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

7. Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

J. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

Section 2.22 Replatting

A. Replatting. The replatting of any existing subdivision, or any part thereof, shall meet the procedural requirements provided for herein for a new subdivision, except as provided in subsection (b) below. The subdivision standards imposed are those in effect at the time the application for replat is requested and, in the event of any conflict between this Section and §§ 212.014, 212.0145 and 212.015, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of such sections shall govern to the extent of the conflict.

B. Replatting Without Vacating.

1. A replat of a subdivision or part of a subdivision may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat if the replat:

- a. Is signed and acknowledged by only the owners of the property being replatted;
- b. Is approved after a public hearing on the matter at which parties in interest and citizens have an opportunity to be heard by the commission or council; and
- c. Does not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions.

2. Residential Replat. In addition to compliance with subsection B.1., a replat without vacation of the preceding plat must conform to the requirements of this section if:

- a. During the preceding five (5) years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot; or
- b. Any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot.

3. Notice of the hearing required under subsection B.1. shall be given before the fifteenth day before the date of the hearing by the commission by:

- a. Publication in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the municipality is located; and
- b. By written notice, with a copy of subsection B.4. attached, forwarded by the city to the owners of lots that are in the original subdivision and that are within two hundred (200) feet of the lots to be replatted, as indicated on the most recently approved municipal tax roll or in the case of a subdivision within the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the most recently approved county tax roll of the property upon which the replat is requested. The written notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the municipality.

4. If the proposed replat requires an exception and is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths (3/4) of the members present of the council. For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least twenty (20) percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed replat and extending two hundred (200) feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the city, prior to the close of the commission's public hearing.

Section 2.22 Replatting

A. Replatting.

1. The replatting of any existing subdivision, or any part thereof, shall follow the procedural and approval requirements provided herein for a Final Plat, except as provided in Subsection B below. The applicable subdivision standards are those in effect at the time the application for replat is requested and, in the event of any conflict between this Section and §§ 212.014, 212.0145 and 212.015, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of the Local Government Code shall govern to the extent of the conflict.

2. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

3. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

4. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Replat will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (5).

5. Public Hearings & Notice

Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

A. Notice.

1. Written Notice to Property Owners.

i. Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the

5. In computing the percentage of land area under subsection B.4., the area of streets and alleys shall be included.

6. Compliance with subsections 4. and 5. is not required for approval of a replat of part of a preceding plat if the area to be replatted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex-family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.

B. Replatting Without Vacating.

1. A replat of a subdivision or part of a subdivision may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat if the replat:

- a. Is signed and acknowledged by only the owners of the property being replatted;
- b. Is approved after a public hearing on the matter at which parties in interest and citizens have an opportunity to be heard by the commission or council; and
- c. Does not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions.

2. Residential Replat. In addition to compliance with subsection B.1., a replat without vacation of the preceding plat must conform to the requirements of this section if:

- a. During the preceding five (5) years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot; or
- b. Any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot.

3. Notice of the hearing required under subsection B.1. shall be given before the fifteenth day before the date of the hearing by the commission by:

- a. Publication in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the municipality is located; and
- b. By written notice, with a copy of subsection B.4. attached, forwarded by the city to the owners of lots that are in the original subdivision and that are within two hundred (200) feet of the lots to be replatted, as indicated on the most recently approved municipal tax roll or in the case of a subdivision within the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the most recently approved county tax roll of the property upon which the replat is requested. The written notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the municipality.

4. If the proposed replat requires an exception and is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths (3/4) of the members present of the council. For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least twenty (20) percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed replat and extending two hundred (200) feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the city, prior to the close of the commission's public hearing.

5. In computing the percentage of land area under subsection B.4., the area of streets and alleys shall be included.

date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

ii. The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

2. By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

3. Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

a. Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

b. All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

6. Appeals

An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of consideration by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council in a Public Hearing format after all necessary notifications.

B. Replatting Without Vacating.

1. A replat of a subdivision or part of a subdivision may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat if the replat:

- a. Is signed and acknowledged by only the owners of the property being replatted;
- b. Is approved after a public hearing on the matter at which parties in interest and citizens have an opportunity to be heard by the commission or council; and
- c. Does not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions.

2. Residential Replat. In addition to compliance with subsection B.1., notice of the public hearing in the manner set forth in Section B.3 is required if:

- a. During the preceding five (5) years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot; or
 - b. Any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot.
3. Notice of the hearing required under subsection B.1. shall be given before the fifteenth day before the date of the hearing by the commission by:

6. Compliance with subsections 4. and 5. is not required for approval of a replat of part of a preceding plat if the area to be replatted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex-family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.

a. Publication in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the municipality is located; and

b. By written notice, ~~with a copy of subsection B.4. attached~~, forwarded by the city to the owners of lots that are in the original subdivision and that are within two hundred (200) feet of the lots to be replatted, as indicated on the most recently approved municipal tax roll or in the case of a subdivision within the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the most recently approved county tax roll of the property upon which the replat is requested. The written notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the municipality.

~~4.—If the proposed replat requires an exception and is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three fourths (3/4) of the members present of the council. For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least twenty (20) percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed replat and extending two hundred (200) feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the city, prior to the close of the commission's public hearing.~~

~~5.—In computing the percentage of land area under subsection B.4., the area of streets and alleys shall be included.~~

~~6.—Compliance with subsections 4. and 5. is not required for approval of a replat of part of a preceding plat if the area to be replatted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex-family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.~~

C. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

Section 2.23 Amending Plat

A. The administrator may approve but not disapprove an amending plat if the administrator finds the plat is in accordance with this chapter and no exception to these or any other regulations is created. The administrator, for any reason, may refer the amending plat to the commission. ~~If the administrator refers the amending plat or refuses to sign the plat it shall be referred to the commission within thirty (30) days of application, unless this 30-day period is waived by the applicant.~~

B. The amending plat may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat, if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:

1. To correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;
2. To add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;
3. To correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;
4. To indicate monuments set after the death, disability, or retirement from practice of the engineer or surveyor responsible for setting monuments;
5. To show the location or character of a monument that has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;
6. To correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission previously approved by the municipal authority

Section 2.23 Amending Plat

A. General Procedure:

1. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

2. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

3. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC

responsible for approving plats, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats;

7. To correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two (2) adjacent lots if:
 - a. Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. Neither lot is abolished;
 - c. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
 - d. The amendment does not have a material adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners in the plat;
 8. To relocate a lot line to eliminate an inadvertent encroachment of a building or other improvements on a lot line or easement;
 9. To relocate one (1) or more lot lines between one (1) or more adjacent lots if:
 - a. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
 - c. The amendment does not increase the number of lots;
 10. To make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six (6) or fewer lots in the subdivision or part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:
 - a. The changes do not affect applicable zoning or other provisions of the code of ordinances; and
 - b. The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and
 - c. The area covered by the changes is located in an area that the city council has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area.
 11. To replat one (1) or more lots fronting on an existing street if:
 - a. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;
 - c. The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and
 - d. The amendment does not create or require the creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities.
- C. Application for Amendment. The amending plat may be submitted without approval of a preliminary plat or construction plans. The plat, prepared by a surveyor and engineer if required, and bearing their seals shall be submitted to the administrator with a completed application and all required fees, for approval before recordation of

review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. The DRC shall deny the plat if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.

4. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

a. A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

b. An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

c. A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the streets, alleys, water facilities, sewer facilities, and easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

d. The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

e. Plat approval signature for the Development Services Director, a place of signature for affirmation by the City Secretary, and a line to signify date at signing. In cases of appeal to the Commission a place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission. In cases of an appeal to the City Council a place for the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

f. Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

g. Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

5. Appeals

a. An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Department. The appeal will be heard by the Commission within thirty (30) days of filing.

b. In cases of appeal from the Commission, an appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10)

the plat

D. Required Notice. Notice, a hearing, and the approval of other lot owners are not required for the approval and recordation of an amending plat.

E. Statute. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this section and § 212.016, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of § 212.016 shall govern to the extent of such conflict.

F. ~~Expiration. Approval of an amending plat shall expire if said plat is not recorded in the plat records of Travis County within twelve (12) months of the city's approval.~~

business days from the date of approval or denial by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council within thirty (30) days of filing.

B. The amending plat may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat, if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:

1. To correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;
2. To add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;
3. To correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;
4. To indicate monuments set after the death, disability, or retirement from practice of the engineer or surveyor responsible for setting monuments;
5. To show the location or character of a monument that has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;
6. To correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission previously approved by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats;
7. To correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two (2) adjacent lots if:
 - a. Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. Neither lot is abolished;
 - c. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
 - d. The amendment does not have a material adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners in the plat;
8. To relocate a lot line to eliminate an inadvertent encroachment of a building or other improvements on a lot line or easement;
9. To relocate one (1) or more lot lines between one (1) or more adjacent lots if:
 - a. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
 - c. The amendment does not increase the number of lots;
10. To make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six (6) or fewer lots in the subdivision or part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:
 - a. The changes do not affect applicable zoning or other provisions of the code of ordinances; and
 - b. The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and

c. The area covered by the changes is located in an area that the city council has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area.

11. To replat one (1) or more lots fronting on an existing street if:

a. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;

b. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;

c. The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and

d. The amendment does not create or require the creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities.

C. Application for Amendment. The amending plat may be submitted without approval of a preliminary plat or construction plans. The plat, prepared by a surveyor ~~and engineer if required~~, and bearing their seals shall be submitted to the administrator with a completed application and all required fees, for approval before recordation of the plat

D. Required Notice. Notice, a hearing, and the approval of other lot owners are not required for the approval and recordation of an amending plat.

E. Statute. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this section and § 212.016, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of § 212.016 shall govern to the extent of such conflict.

F. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

~~2.24. Staff Approval of Plats. The administrator may approve a minor plat and an amending plat, as defined herein, without consideration by the commission. The administrator may, for any reason, elect to present the plat to the commission.~~

~~The administrator shall not approve exceptions to this chapter nor deny a plat. The administrator shall refer any plat not in accordance with this chapter to the commission for its consideration within thirty (30) days of receipt of the application, unless the applicant waives this review time in writing.~~

New Section 2.24 Minor Plat

A. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

B. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

1. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

2. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

C. Submittal Review:

1. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

2. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing

response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

3. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

4. The DRC shall deny the Minor Plat if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.

D. The Administrator shall not approve variances to this Chapter.

E. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

(1) A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

(2) An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

(3) A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

(4) The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

(5) Plat approval signature for the Development Services Director, a place of signature for affirmation by the City Secretary, and a line to signify date at signing. In cases of appeal to the Commission a place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission. In cases of an appeal to the City Council a place for the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

(6) Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

(7) Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

F. Appeals

(1) An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Department. The appeal will be heard by the Commission within thirty (30) days of filing.

(2) In cases of appeal from the Commission, an appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council within thirty (30) days of filing.

G. Notification Procedures for Public Hearings on Appeal. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

(1) Notice.

(a) Written Notice to Property Owners.

(i) Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(ii) The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

(2) By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(3) Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

(b) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

I. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

New Section 2.25 Lot Consolidation

Same standards as New Section 2.24 Minor Plat

Section 4.10 General

A. Approval. No plat or construction plan shall be approved by the commission unless it conforms to the following standards and specifications except when an exception or special project/planned development is approved in

Section 4.10 General

A. Approval. No plat ~~or construction plan~~ shall be approved ~~by the commission~~ unless it conforms to the following standards and specifications except when an exception or special project/planned development is approved in accordance

<p>accordance with this chapter.</p> <p>B. Provision for future subdivisions. If a tract is subdivided into parcels larger than ordinary building lots, such parcels shall be arranged to allow the opening of future streets and the extension of utilities.</p> <p>C. Reserve strips prohibited. There shall be no reserve strips controlling access to land dedicated or intended to be dedicated to public use.</p> <p>D. Development on slopes. No development shall be permitted on slopes exceeding twenty-five (25) percent without an exception approved by the council. Such areas shall be shown on the final plat as a slope easement. The final plat shall have a note that states, "No development is permitted in a slope easement."</p> <p>E. Connecting Streets and Utilities. If a tract is subdivided, lots shall be arranged and provisions made with ROW or easements for the opening of future streets and the extension of utilities, as provided herein.</p> <p>F. Subdivision Construction Standards. All subdivisions shall comply with the city's typical construction standards in effect at the time of the application for plat approval. Construction detail standards for concrete, sanitary sewer, water lines and associated facilities shall be separately adopted from time to time by the council acting by resolution. Variations in these standards may be approved by the city engineer and shall be based on field conditions and the professional judgment of the city engineer.</p> <p>G. Conformity with Comprehensive Master Plan. The subdivision shall be consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan of the city, if any, and the parts thereof, as amended, from time to time</p> <p>I. Adequate Facilities. No final plat shall be approved if there are inadequate facilities, as determined by the city engineer and/or the city manager, to serve the proposed development or subdivision. These facilities include but are not limited to on- and off-site water, waste water, drainage, street, power, and communication facilities. The construction plans for improvements to provide adequate facilities shall be part of the construction plans submitted with the final plat. Adequate facility improvements may include but are not limited to the extension of off-site water and wastewater lines; construction of off-site water storage, off-site lift stations, off-site drainage easements and improvements, new streets, or widened streets.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A determination about off-site adequate facilities and whether off-site facilities are needed should be made with the preliminary plat. 2. The commission or council may approve a final plat if arrangements for adequate facilities other than as noted above have been approved by the city council by development or utility construction agreement prior to approval of a final plat. 	<p>with this chapter.</p> <p>B. Provision for future subdivisions. If a tract is subdivided into parcels larger than ordinary building lots, such parcels shall be arranged to allow the opening of future streets and the extension of utilities.</p> <p>C. Reserve strips prohibited. There shall be no reserve strips controlling access to land dedicated or intended to be dedicated to public use.</p> <p>D. Development on slopes. No development shall be permitted on slopes exceeding twenty-five (25) percent without an <u>exception-variance</u> approved by the <u>Commission</u>. Such areas shall be shown on the final plat as a slope easement. The final plat shall have a note that states, "No development is permitted in a slope easement."</p> <p>E. Connecting Streets and Utilities. If a tract is subdivided, lots shall be arranged and provisions made with ROW or easements for the opening of future streets and the extension of utilities, as provided herein.</p> <p>F. Subdivision Construction Standards. All subdivisions shall comply with the city's typical construction standards in effect at the time of the application for plat approval. Construction detail standards for concrete, sanitary sewer, water lines and associated facilities shall be separately adopted from time to time by the council acting by resolution. Variations in these standards may be approved by the city engineer and shall be based on field conditions and the professional judgment of the city engineer.</p> <p>G. Conformity with Comprehensive Master Plan. The subdivision shall be consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan of the city, if any, and the parts thereof, as amended, from time to time</p> <p>I. Adequate Facilities. No final plat shall be approved if there are inadequate facilities, as determined by the city engineer and/or the city manager, to serve the proposed development or subdivision. These facilities include but are not limited to on- and off-site water, waste water, drainage, street, power, and communication facilities. The construction plans for improvements to provide adequate facilities shall be part of the construction plans submitted with the final plat. Adequate facility improvements may include but are not limited to the extension of off-site water and wastewater lines; construction of off-site water storage, off-site lift stations, off-site drainage easements and improvements, new streets, or widened streets.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A determination about off-site adequate facilities and whether off-site facilities are needed should be made with the <u>preliminary plat construction plans</u>. 2. The commission or council, <u>on appeal</u>, may approve a final plat if arrangements for adequate facilities other than as noted above have been approved by the city council by development or utility construction agreement prior to approval of a final plat.
<p>Section 4.11 Water Quality and Drainage</p>	<p>Section 4.11 Water Quality and Drainage</p>
	<p><u>The following regulations shall apply unless there is a conflict with state law (including, but not limited to Chapter 245).</u></p>
<p>Section 4.12 Drainage</p>	<p>Section 4.12 Drainage</p>
<p>Drainage.</p> <p>A. General.</p>	<p>Drainage.</p> <p>A. General.</p>

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The subdivider or developer shall be responsible to control storm drainage flowing through or abutting his property. 2. Water quality basins and detention or retention facilities may be combined. 3. The use of streets and street rights-of-way as the central drainage network shall be avoided whenever practical. 4. When a proposed drainage system will carry water across private land outside the subdivision, appropriate drainage rights (rights-of way or easements) must be secured and filed of record, or documented on the plat, and drawn on the construction plans. 5. Where new drainage improvements are required of a subdivision, the subdivider or developer shall be responsible for construction of all the required improvements at or before the time of construction of public improvements and streets, including the dedication of all necessary rights-of-way or easements necessary to accommodate the improvements. Where the developer proposes to subdivide only a portion of the property, drainage improvements for that portion shall be required; proper drainage of that portion may require drainage improvements outside the portion being subdivided. 6. The responsibility of the developer may extend to the provision of adequate off-site drainage facilities and improvements and easements to accommodate the full effects of the development of his property. If property rights or easements must be acquired to construct off-site facilities or properly convey storm water runoff, the subdivider shall acquire said property rights and construct the off-site improvements and facilities. 7. Runoff abatement improvements should be used to retain and absorb rainfall within the general vicinity of where it falls, or runoff should be slowed, detained, and filtered, and return any channeled or detained runoff to sheeted overland flow over vegetated land. In the event that stormwater drainage channels or detention facilities outfall pipe(s) and/or culverts are required, such systems shall use approved control strategies to control sediment, erosion, and dissipate energy using spreaders or other energy dissipation measures, or multiple smaller outlets, and/or by locating discharges to maximize overland flow. 8. The storm drainage system shall be separate and independent of any sanitary sewer system and its use shall not interfere with the operation and maintenance of road networks or utility systems. 9. Any use of retaining walls or similar construction shall be indicated with the plans submitted with the preliminary plat and be shown on final plat construction plans. 10. No subdivision or development shall be approved which would permit building within a regulatory floodway of any stream or water course. The commission or council may, when it deems necessary for the protection of the health, safety or welfare of the present and future population, prohibit the subdivision and/or development of any property which lies within a designated regulatory floodway of any stream or water course and require that they be floodway designated on the plat as a drainage easement. 11. Access in storm events. No lot or building site within a subdivision or development shall derive sole access to a public street across a drainageway unless such access shall be constructed to remain open under the 25-year frequency storm event. 12. Areas subject to inundation in a one (1) percent annual chance storm conditions shall be indicated and with the minimum floor elevation of each lot so affected on the preliminary plat submitted. The commission or council may, when it deems necessary for the protection of the health, safety or welfare of the present and future populations, | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The subdivider or developer shall be responsible to control storm drainage flowing through or abutting his property. 2. Water quality basins and detention or retention facilities may be combined. 3. The use of streets and street rights-of-way as the central drainage network shall be avoided whenever practical. 4. When a proposed drainage system will carry water across private land outside the subdivision, appropriate drainage rights (rights-of way or easements) must be secured and filed of record, or documented on the plat, and drawn on the construction plans. 5. Where new drainage improvements are required of a subdivision, the subdivider or developer shall be responsible for construction of all the required improvements at or before the time of construction of public improvements and streets, including the dedication of all necessary rights-of-way or easements necessary to accommodate the improvements. Where the developer proposes to subdivide only a portion of the property, drainage improvements for that portion shall be required; proper drainage of that portion may require drainage improvements outside the portion being subdivided. 6. The responsibility of the developer may extend to the provision of adequate off-site drainage facilities and improvements and easements to accommodate the full effects of the development of his property. If property rights or easements must be acquired to construct off-site facilities or properly convey storm water runoff, the subdivider shall acquire said property rights and construct the off-site improvements and facilities. 7. Runoff abatement improvements should be used to retain and absorb rainfall within the general vicinity of where it falls, or runoff should be slowed, detained, and filtered, and return any channeled or detained runoff to sheeted overland flow over vegetated land. In the event that stormwater drainage channels or detention facilities outfall pipe(s) and/or culverts are required, such systems shall use approved control strategies to control sediment, erosion, and dissipate energy using spreaders or other energy dissipation measures, or multiple smaller outlets, and/or by locating discharges to maximize overland flow. 8. The storm drainage system shall be separate and independent of any sanitary sewer system and its use shall not interfere with the operation and maintenance of road networks or utility systems. 9. Any use of retaining walls or similar construction shall be indicated with the plans submitted with the preliminary plat and be shown on final plat construction plans. 10. No subdivision or development shall be approved which would permit building within a regulatory floodway of any stream or water course. The commission or council may, when it deems necessary for the protection of the health, safety or welfare of the present and future population, prohibit the subdivision and/or development of any property which lies within a designated regulatory floodway of any stream or water course and require that they be floodway designated on the plat as a drainage easement. 11. Access in storm events. No lot or building site within a subdivision or development shall derive sole access to a public street across a drainageway unless such access shall be constructed to remain open under the 25-year frequency storm event. 12. Areas subject to inundation in a one (1) percent annual chance storm conditions shall be indicated and with the minimum floor elevation of each lot so affected on the preliminary plat submitted. The commission or council may, when it deems necessary for the protection of the health, safety or welfare of the present and future populations, place restrictions on the subdivision, regarding the design and use of areas within a drainage way or the calculated or regulatory one (1) |
|---|---|

place restrictions on the subdivision, regarding the design and use of areas within a drainage way or the calculated or regulatory one (1) percent chance flood plain. The commission or council shall not approve any subdivision or development of land within the floodplain of any stream or water course unless the applicant demonstrates that the subdivision or development and all development anticipated therein will comply with the requirements of this chapter and the city flood ordinance.

13. All facilities shall be designed to intercept, detain and transport the projected run-off from the twenty-five (25) year frequency storm. Overflow and/or transport provisions shall be provided for the one (1) percent annual chance storm, assuming fully developed watershed conditions.

14. Projected runoff rates for the design of drainage facilities shall be based on the expected ultimate developed state of the upstream contributing area. Said ultimate developed state shall be based on the maximum intensity allowable under existing zoning as applicable, the city's comprehensive plans, and approved plans within the contributing area.

15. Design of major drainage ways through a subdivision and major structures such as box culverts or bridges across a major drainage channel shall be coordinated with the requirements of Travis County when any portion of the subdivision lies outside the city limits.

16. All sedimentation, filtration, detention and/or retention basins and related appurtenances that benefit more than one lot shall be situated within a drainage easement or drainage right-of-way.

17. Drainage facilities shall be designed to serve the entire subdivision. For all subdivisions, design of drainage facilities shall be completed with other required construction plans in order to ensure adequate drainage easements and other reservations on the plat.

18. The requirements set forth herein are not intended to be exhaustive and wherever it is necessary to make additional requirements in order to maximize the effectiveness of the drainage plan in question, such requirements shall be made by the commission or council. Exceptions to these requirements may be allowed pursuant to this chapter only when said exceptions will not result in drainage related problems sought to be prevented by these regulations.

[Editor's note—The subsection numbers as follows are exactly as numbered by the city.]

18. Maintenance access. Access easements or drainage easements for maintenance access to major drainage easements and facilities other than those between lots, at least twenty (20) feet wide, shall be provided and shown on the final plat and construction plans, as determined by the city engineer.

B. Drainage Channels.

1. The limits of the land that would be inundated by a twenty-five (25) year and the one hundred (100) year storm event shall be determined for water courses draining fifty (50) or more acres. Calculations for storm events shall utilize generally recognized backwater computational methods and actual field channel and overbank configuration.

2. No importation of fill material, cutting or channel modifications shall be undertaken within the area of the one (1) percent annual chance storm floodplain without a flood plain permit issued by the city floodplain administrator. Such approval shall be based upon certified engineering data and calculations furnished by the applicant.

3. All constructed or modified earthen channels and street-side "bar ditched" shall be designed utilizing a side slope

percent chance flood plain. The commission or council shall not approve any subdivision or development of land within the floodplain of any stream or water course unless the applicant demonstrates that the subdivision or development and all development anticipated therein will comply with the requirements of this chapter and the city flood ordinance.

13. All facilities shall be designed to intercept, detain and transport the projected run-off from the twenty-five (25) year frequency storm. Overflow and/or transport provisions shall be provided for the one (1) percent annual chance storm, assuming fully developed watershed conditions.

14. Projected runoff rates for the design of drainage facilities shall be based on the expected ultimate developed state of the upstream contributing area. Said ultimate developed state shall be based on the maximum intensity allowable under existing zoning as applicable, the city's comprehensive plans, and approved plans within the contributing area.

15. Design of major drainage ways through a subdivision and major structures such as box culverts or bridges across a major drainage channel shall be coordinated with the requirements of Travis County when any portion of the subdivision lies outside the city limits.

16. All sedimentation, filtration, detention and/or retention basins and related appurtenances that benefit more than one lot shall be situated within a drainage easement or drainage right-of-way.

17. Drainage facilities shall be designed to serve the entire subdivision. For all subdivisions, design of drainage facilities shall be completed with other required construction plans in order to ensure adequate drainage easements and other reservations on the plat.

18. The requirements set forth herein are not intended to be exhaustive and wherever it is necessary to make additional requirements in order to maximize the effectiveness of the drainage plan in question, such requirements shall be made by the commission or council. Exceptions to these requirements may be allowed pursuant to this chapter only when said exceptions will not result in drainage related problems sought to be prevented by these regulations.

[Editor's note—The subsection numbers as follows are exactly as numbered by the city.]

18. Maintenance access. Access easements or drainage easements for maintenance access to major drainage easements and facilities other than those between lots, at least twenty (20) feet wide, shall be provided and shown on the final plat and construction plans, as determined by the city engineer.

B. Drainage Channels.

1. The limits of the land that would be inundated by a twenty-five (25) year and the one hundred (100) year storm event shall be determined for water courses draining fifty (50) or more acres. Calculations for storm events shall utilize generally recognized backwater computational methods and actual field channel and overbank configuration.

2. No importation of fill material, cutting or channel modifications shall be undertaken within the area of the one (1) percent annual chance storm floodplain without a flood plain permit issued by the city floodplain administrator. Such approval shall be based upon certified engineering data and calculations furnished by the applicant.

3. All constructed or modified earthen channels and street-side "bar ditched" shall be designed utilizing a side slope of thirty-three (33) percent (3:1 slope), or flatter, to allow for future maintenance and promote adequate slope stability. As a minimum, all slopes shall be hydromulched, sodded, seeded or otherwise permanently stabilized prior to final inspection of the subdivision and acceptance by the city of the subdivisions improvements.

of thirty-three (33) percent (3:1 slope), or flatter, to allow for future maintenance and promote adequate slope stability. As a minimum, all slopes shall be hydromulched, sodded, seeded or otherwise permanently stabilized prior to final inspection of the subdivision and acceptance by the city of the subdivisions improvements.

4. If modification of natural channels is allowed, the city engineer may require that either a trapezoidal section or a cement pilot section is necessary to insure channel/bank stability. Trapezoidal cross sections shall have side slopes no steeper than twenty-five (25) percent, except in areas of solid rock.

5. The city engineer may require additional cement, gabion, pavers, or like system slope stabilization that are higher than the trapezoidal section or pilot channel along the bank in curves where erosion of the channel or side slope would occur without the additional stabilization.

C. Streets and Storm Sewer.

1. All street sections shall be in accordance with city standards. If standup curb is used the allowable design drainage capacity for storm water flow at the gutter shall be no deeper than three (3) inches above the top of the curb.

2. Depth of flow in streets is to be controlled to allowable levels by modification of crossfall, gradient changes, or the use of curb inlets and/or curb drains, and storm sewer.

3. Where topography or other conditions are such as to make impractical the inclusion of drainage facilities within road rights-of-way, perpetual unobstructed easements at least twenty (20) feet in width for such drainage facilities shall be provided across property outside the road lines and with satisfactory access to the road. Easements shall be indicated on the plat. Drainage easements shall be carried from the road to a natural watercourse or to other drainage facilities.

4. Water entering into the streets in excess of what gutters will carry at maximum flow, shall be diverted into storm sewers. Capacity of storm sewers and channels shall be calculated by Manning's Formula or other methods approved by the city engineer.

D. Bridges and Culverts.

1. All bridge and culvert structures shall be designed to carry and/or contain the upstream runoff from a twenty-five (25) year storm.

2. Run-off from a one hundred (100) year storm assuming fully developed watershed conditions shall not top the road surface at bridge or culvert crossings for an arterial or thoroughfare crossing and shall not exceed a depth of six (6) inches on a local street crossing.

3. All bridge and culvert structures shall be designed such that the structural integrity of the roadway shall not be diminished by a twenty-five (25) or one hundred (100) year storm event.

E. Computations, Plans, Inspection, and Construction.

1. Plans and computations for proposed drainage facilities shall be certified with the seal of the design engineer, and submitted to the city engineer for acceptance prior to approval of construction plans.

2. Computations for all drainage related design shall be submitted with the plans for review. Data submitted shall

4. If modification of natural channels is allowed, the city engineer may require that either a trapezoidal section or a cement pilot section is necessary to insure channel/bank stability. Trapezoidal cross sections shall have side slopes no steeper than twenty-five (25) percent, except in areas of solid rock.

5. The city engineer may require additional cement, gabion, pavers, or like system slope stabilization that are higher than the trapezoidal section or pilot channel along the bank in curves where erosion of the channel or side slope would occur without the additional stabilization.

C. Streets and Storm Sewer.

1. All street sections shall be in accordance with city standards. If standup curb is used the allowable design drainage capacity for storm water flow at the gutter shall be no deeper than three (3) inches above the top of the curb.

2. Depth of flow in streets is to be controlled to allowable levels by modification of crossfall, gradient changes, or the use of curb inlets and/or curb drains, and storm sewer.

3. Where topography or other conditions are such as to make impractical the inclusion of drainage facilities within road rights-of-way, perpetual unobstructed easements at least twenty (20) feet in width for such drainage facilities shall be provided across property outside the road lines and with satisfactory access to the road. Easements shall be indicated on the plat. Drainage easements shall be carried from the road to a natural watercourse or to other drainage facilities.

4. Water entering into the streets in excess of what gutters will carry at maximum flow, shall be diverted into storm sewers. Capacity of storm sewers and channels shall be calculated by Manning's Formula or other methods approved by the city engineer.

D. Bridges and Culverts.

1. All bridge and culvert structures shall be designed to carry and/or contain the upstream runoff from a twenty-five (25) year storm.

2. Run-off from a one hundred (100) year storm assuming fully developed watershed conditions shall not top the road surface at bridge or culvert crossings for an arterial or thoroughfare crossing and shall not exceed a depth of six (6) inches on a local street crossing.

3. All bridge and culvert structures shall be designed such that the structural integrity of the roadway shall not be diminished by a twenty-five (25) or one hundred (100) year storm event.

E. Computations, Plans, Inspection, and Construction.

1. Plans and computations for proposed drainage facilities shall be certified with the seal of the design engineer, and submitted to the city engineer for acceptance prior to approval of construction plans.

2. Computations for all drainage related design shall be submitted with the plans for review. Data submitted shall include a drainage area map, a summary of methodology employed and resulting data, land use and runoff coefficient assumptions, and other pertinent hydrologic and hydraulic data.

3. The city shall make such inspections as are deemed necessary to assure proper installation. Neither the review nor

include a drainage area map, a summary of methodology employed and resulting data, land use and runoff coefficient assumptions, and other pertinent hydrologic and hydraulic data.

3. The city shall make such inspections as are deemed necessary to assure proper installation. Neither the review nor approval of such plans nor the inspection of the completed work will create any liability on the part of the city.

4. All drainage facilities and water quality facilities that serve more than one lot shall be constructed with other public improvements and improvements that benefit the owners of lots within the subdivision.

5. Following construction, but prior to acceptance of improvements or issuance of a building permit, the design engineer shall furnish two sets and one digital copy "AS BUILT" plans for each project, bearing certification by a registered professional engineer.

F. Design Criteria.

1. The design of all storm drainage facilities shall be in accordance with the provisions of the latest edition of the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual, as amended, save and except the following:

a. Preface;

b. Paragraphs 1.2.4.E.2 and 1.2.4.E.11;

c. Paragraph 1.2.7;

d. Paragraph 1.4.0;

e. Paragraph 8.2;

f. Appendix D; and

g. All references to the City of Austin, including its departments, boards or divisions shall be the same departments, boards or divisions within the City of Lago Vista. Where such departments, boards or divisions do not exist within the City of Lago Vista, such references shall be construed to mean the city engineer of Lago Vista or other representatives authorized by the city council or the city manager to perform such functions for the city.

G. Detention or Retention.

1. The rate of runoff after construction shall be less than or equal to the site's runoff prior to construction. All development shall incorporate facilities to prevent any increase in the peak rate of runoff or channelizing or concentrating in any way runoff from a twenty-five (25) year frequency storm. The city engineer may waive this requirement under one or more of the following circumstances:

a. Approved off-site storage is provided for the required regulation of peak flows and adequate conveyance of storm water flows from the site to the off-site storage facility is demonstrated.

b. Development of a one (1) or two (2) family residential structure on any legally platted lot creates no more impervious ground cover than thirty percent (30) percent [sic] of the gross lot surface area exclusive of any area within the one (1) percent annual chance flood plain.

approval of such plans nor the inspection of the completed work will create any liability on the part of the city.

4. All drainage facilities and water quality facilities that serve more than one lot shall be constructed with other public improvements and improvements that benefit the owners of lots within the subdivision.

~~5. Following construction, but prior to acceptance of improvements or issuance of a building permit, the design engineer shall furnish two sets and one digital copy "AS BUILT" plans for each project, bearing certification by a registered professional engineer.~~

F. Design Criteria.

1. The design of all storm drainage facilities shall be in accordance with the provisions of the latest edition of the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual, as amended, save and except the following:

a. Preface;

b. Paragraphs 1.2.4.E.2 and 1.2.4.E.11;

c. Paragraph 1.2.7;

d. Paragraph 1.4.0;

e. Paragraph 8.2;

f. Appendix D; and

g. All references to the City of Austin, including its departments, boards or divisions shall be the same departments, boards or divisions within the City of Lago Vista. Where such departments, boards or divisions do not exist within the City of Lago Vista, such references shall be construed to mean the city engineer of Lago Vista or other representatives authorized by the city council or the ~~city manager~~ Administrator to perform such functions for the city.

G. Detention or Retention.

1. The rate of runoff after construction shall be less than or equal to the site's runoff prior to construction. All development shall incorporate facilities to prevent any increase in the peak rate of runoff or channelizing or concentrating in any way runoff from a twenty-five (25) year frequency storm. The city engineer may waive this requirement under one or more of the following circumstances:

a. Approved off-site storage is provided for the required regulation of peak flows and adequate conveyance of storm water flows from the site to the off-site storage facility is demonstrated.

b. Development of a one (1) or two (2) family residential structure on any legally platted lot creates no more impervious ground cover than thirty percent (30) percent [sic] of the gross lot surface area exclusive of any area within the one (1) percent annual chance flood plain.

c. Certified engineering data and calculations are presented which demonstrate the absence of adverse impact on all downstream conveyances and property between the downstream property line and the receiving major waterway.

c. Certified engineering data and calculations are presented which demonstrate the absence of adverse impact on all downstream conveyances and property between the downstream property line and the receiving major waterway.

d. Certified engineering data and calculations are presented which fully describe, explain and justify recommended alternative to detention.

e. The increase in runoff does not exceed ten (10) percent of the existing condition runoff up to a maximum increase of five (5) cubic feet per second, and said run-off does not affect adjoining property.

f. The property is adjacent to a major waterway, Lake Travis, a major creek or canyon and in the judgment of the city engineer, waiver of detention requirements will not result in an increase in the peak flood flow of the one-percent chance storm event assuming completely developed watershed conditions of the major waterway. Waiver of this requirement for any reason shall not relieve the owner of responsibility under civil law to adjacent and downstream property owners.

2. Detention and water quality ponds or facilities shall be in a drainage easement or right-of-way, and will usually be in a separate lot from a lot that would have buildings on it. Generally, maintenance of a subdivision's detention and water quality facilities shall be the responsibility of the city, once completed and accepted by the city. If the subdivision has a gated entrance and private streets, all detention and water quality ponds shall be maintained by the property owner's association and their funding and maintenance shall be made part of the subdivision's covenants and restrictions. A plan including estimated maintenance costs for their maintenance shall be submitted with construction plans for the subdivision.

H. Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

1. The subdivider shall submit an erosion and sedimentation control plan to control erosion during construction which can impact adjacent public or private property. The accepted guide for preparing control plans is the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance Water Quality Management Technical Manual.

2. Permanent erosion control shall be established prior to final inspection of the subdivision. Temporary erosion control, such as silt fences, shall be removed prior to final inspection of the subdivision's improvements.

I. Flood Plain Development. Development in a regulatory flood plain shall require a separate permit from the flood plain administrator. In addition to the Floodplain Ordinance requirements, the following restrictions shall apply (in the event of a conflict, the higher standard will apply):

1. Development or alteration of the flood plain shall result in no increase in water surface elevation of the design storm of the waterway.

2. Development or alteration of the flood plain shall not create an erosive water velocity on or off the site. The mean velocity of stream flow at the downstream end of the site after development or alteration shall be no greater than the mean velocity of the stream flow under existing conditions.

3. Development or alteration of the flood plain may be permitted by equal conveyance on both sides of the natural channel.

4. Relocation or alteration of the natural channel shall not be permitted without an environmental assessment and

d. Certified engineering data and calculations are presented which fully describe, explain and justify recommended alternative to detention.

e. The increase in runoff does not exceed ten (10) percent of the existing condition runoff up to a maximum increase of five (5) cubic feet per second, and said run-off does not affect adjoining property.

f. The property is adjacent to a major waterway, Lake Travis, a major creek or canyon and in the judgment of the city engineer, waiver of detention requirements will not result in an increase in the peak flood flow of the one-percent chance storm event assuming completely developed watershed conditions of the major waterway. Waiver of this requirement for any reason shall not relieve the owner of responsibility under civil law to adjacent and downstream property owners.

2. Detention and water quality ponds or facilities shall be in a drainage easement or right-of-way, and will usually be in a separate lot from a lot that would have buildings on it. Generally, maintenance of a subdivision's detention and water quality facilities shall be the responsibility of the city, once completed and accepted by the city. If the subdivision has a gated entrance and private streets, all detention and water quality ponds shall be maintained by the property owner's association and their funding and maintenance shall be made part of the subdivision's covenants and restrictions. A plan including estimated maintenance costs for their maintenance shall be submitted with construction plans for the subdivision.

H. Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

1. The subdivider shall submit an erosion and sedimentation control plan to control erosion during construction which can impact adjacent public or private property. The accepted guide for preparing control plans is the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance Water Quality Management Technical Manual.

2. Permanent erosion control shall be established prior to final inspection of the subdivision. Temporary erosion control, such as silt fences, shall be removed prior to final inspection of the subdivision's improvements.

I. Flood Plain Development. Development in a regulatory flood plain shall require a separate permit from the flood plain administrator. In addition to the Floodplain Ordinance requirements, the following restrictions shall apply (in the event of a conflict, the higher standard will apply):

1. Development or alteration of the flood plain shall result in no increase in water surface elevation of the design storm of the waterway.

2. Development or alteration of the flood plain shall not create an erosive water velocity on or off the site. The mean velocity of stream flow at the downstream end of the site after development or alteration shall be no greater than the mean velocity of the stream flow under existing conditions.

3. Development or alteration of the flood plain may be permitted by equal conveyance on both sides of the natural channel.

4. Relocation or alteration of the natural channel shall not be permitted without an environmental assessment and approval and completion of a stream rehabilitation/native vegetation program. A landscape plan shall be required, and shall include plans for erosion control of cut and fill slopes, restoration of excavated areas and tree protection where possible, both in and below the fill area. Landscaping should incorporate natural materials (earth, stone, or wood) on cut or fill slopes whenever possible.

5. The toe of any fill shall parallel the natural channel to prevent an unbalancing of stream flow in the altered flood plain.

approval and completion of a stream rehabilitation/native vegetation program. A landscape plan shall be required, and shall include plans for erosion control of cut and fill slopes, restoration of excavated areas and tree protection where possible, both in and below the fill area. Landscaping should incorporate natural materials (earth, stone, or wood) on cut or fill slopes whenever possible.

5. The toe of any fill shall parallel the natural channel to prevent an unbalancing of stream flow in the altered flood plain.

6. To insure maximum accessibility to the flood plain for maintenance and other purposes, and to lessen the probability of slope erosion during periods of high water, maximum slopes of filled area shall not exceed three (3) to one (1) (3:1) for fifty (50) percent of the length of the fill and six (6) to one (1) (6:1) for the remaining length of the fill. The slope of any excavated area not in rock shall not exceed four to one (4:1). Vertical walls, terracing and other slope treatments will be considered if no unbalancing of stream flow results.

7. Any alteration of the flood plain shall not cause any additional expense in current or projected capital improvements, nor should said alteration cause additional maintenance costs to be incurred by the city.

8. If the development is in the ETJ, Travis County may impose additional requirements.

6. To insure maximum accessibility to the flood plain for maintenance and other purposes, and to lessen the probability of slope erosion during periods of high water, maximum slopes of filled area shall not exceed three (3) to one (1) (3:1) for fifty (50) percent of the length of the fill and six (6) to one (1) (6:1) for the remaining length of the fill. The slope of any excavated area not in rock shall not exceed four to one (4:1). Vertical walls, terracing and other slope treatments will be considered if no unbalancing of stream flow results.

7. Any alteration of the flood plain shall not cause any additional expense in current or projected capital improvements, nor should said alteration cause additional maintenance costs to be incurred by the city.

8. If the development is in the ETJ, Travis County may impose additional requirements.

Section 4.12 Streets and Sidewalks

A. General. Streets, including pavement and shoulders, shall be constructed in accordance with the City of Austin Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified in this chapter. Where City of Austin standards conflict with this chapter of the City of Lago Vista standard specifications or other Lago Vista ordinances, this chapter and Lago Vista standard specifications shall apply.

B. Street layout. The subdivider shall provide adequate streets. Proposed streets shall be considered in their relation to existing and planned streets, to topographical conditions, to public safety and convenience, and in their appropriate relationship to the proposed uses of land to be served by such streets.

1. In particular, subdivision layout should provide for a minimum practical number of intersections with major arterials and those intersections should be with collector streets at intervals of not less than eight hundred (800) feet.

2. Trees. Streets should avoid clearing trees ten (10) inches in diameter or larger measured forty (40) inches above the ground, except ash-juniper (cedar trees), where practical. All such trees to be removed or to remain in the ROW shall be shown on construction plans for streets. Retaining large trees in the street ROW is permitted and encouraged where practical for traffic calming purposes. The commission or council may grant exceptions to any street standards to retain large trees, given a report from the city engineer that such is safe.

3. Relation to adjoining street system. Existing streets in adjoining areas shall be continued, and shall be at least as wide as such existing streets and in alignment therewith. Practical down-sizing of streets may be permitted where obvious transition is from high to low traffic frequency.

4. Projection of streets.

a. Where adjoining areas are not subdivided the arrangement of streets in the subdivision shall make provision for the proper projection of the streets into such unsubdivided areas, unless otherwise provided by the city comprehensive plan.

Section 4.12 Streets and Sidewalks

A. General. Streets, including pavement and shoulders, shall be constructed in accordance with the City of Austin Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified in this chapter. Where City of Austin standards conflict with this chapter of the City of Lago Vista standard specifications or other Lago Vista ordinances, this chapter and Lago Vista standard specifications shall apply.

B. Street layout. The subdivider shall provide adequate streets. Proposed streets shall be considered in their relation to existing and planned streets, to topographical conditions, to public safety and convenience, and in their appropriate relationship to the proposed uses of land to be served by such streets.

1. In particular, subdivision layout should provide for a minimum practical number of intersections with major arterials and those intersections should be with collector streets at intervals of not less than eight hundred (800) feet.

2. Trees. Streets should avoid clearing trees ten (10) inches in diameter or larger measured forty (40) inches above the ground, except ash-juniper (cedar trees), where practical. All such trees to be removed or to remain in the ROW shall be shown on construction plans for streets. Retaining large trees in the street ROW is permitted and encouraged where practical for traffic calming purposes. The commission ~~or council~~ may grant ~~exceptions~~ a subdivision variance to any street standards to retain large trees, given a report from the city engineer that such is safe.

3. Relation to adjoining street system. Existing streets in adjoining areas shall be continued, and shall be at least as wide as such existing streets and in alignment therewith. Practical down-sizing of streets may be permitted where obvious transition is from high to low traffic frequency.

4. Projection of streets.

a. Where adjoining areas are not subdivided the arrangement of streets in the subdivision shall make provision for the proper projection of the streets into such unsubdivided areas, unless otherwise provided by the city comprehensive plan.

b. Subdivision plat design shall provide for the location of a reasonable number of street openings to adjoining properties.

b. Subdivision plat design shall provide for the location of a reasonable number of street openings to adjoining properties. Such an opening shall occur at least every one thousand (1,000) feet or in alignment with existing or proposed subdivision streets along each boundary of the subdivision. An exception may be granted to this requirement if a natural or manmade barrier, such as a thoroughfare, prevents its implementation.

c. The developer shall convey or dedicate land to the appropriate public entity for the future projection of collector and larger streets into adjoining, unsubdivided areas. For the future projection of local streets, the developer shall either dedicate land or convey to the city, by general warranty deed, a fee simple on condition subsequent estate in one (1) or more lots. If the city, by resolution of the city council, ever determines that the property will not be needed for street extension, the grantor (or successor) shall have the right to reenter and assume ownership of the property.

5. Street jogs. Street jogs with center line offsets of less than one hundred fifty (150) feet shall be prohibited.

6. Street intersections.

a. Street intersections shall be at right angles whenever practicable, giving due regard to terrain and topography.

b. More than two (2) streets intersecting at one point shall not be permitted.

c. Major thoroughfare intersections shall have property line corner chords with a minimum tangent distance of thirty (30) feet.

d. Curb radii at intersections, including alley openings, shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet, measured from face of curb or edge of pavement or shoulder, except in commercial or industrial developments where the radii shall be a minimum of thirty (30) feet .

7. Dead-end streets. Dead-end streets shall be prohibited except as short stubs to permit future expansion. Temporary turnaround easements of one hundred (100) feet in diameter right-of-way and eighty (80) foot diameter pavement may be used at the ends of roads which will be extended in future sections of the same subdivision, provided that such easements remain in effect until the road is extended and paved. The city engineer may approve paving specifications less than standard in temporary turnaround easements.

8. Cul-de-sacs. In general, cul-de-sacs shall not exceed six hundred (600) feet in length, and shall have a turnaround right-of-way (ROW) of not less than one hundred (100) feet in diameter and pavement (including "ribbon" or curb and gutter) of at least eighty (80) feet in diameter. The commission or council may approve longer cul-de-sacs if "bubble" turnarounds with a pavement diameter of not less than 80 feet (including "ribbon" or curb and gutter) and one hundred (100) foot diameter ROW are provided at least every six hundred (600) feet. The commission or council may also allow cul-de-sac length in rural subdivisions where average daily traffic on the cul-de-sac will not exceed one thousand (1000) feet with turn around bubbles as noted above.

a. "Hammerhead" and "Y" turnarounds in accordance with the International Fire Code are also permitted.

b. Where cul-de-sacs serve predominantly multifamily or development with a density greater than twelve (12) units per acre, commercial and/or industrial development, pavement diameter shall be at least one hundred and twenty (120) feet and shall be at least one hundred and forty (140) feet of ROW.

9. Curbs. All streets shall have a cement curb and gutter section or "ribbon" curb section in accordance with city standard specifications. Street width in the following paragraph includes the gutter portion of a curb and gutter section

Such an opening shall occur at least every one thousand (1,000) feet or in alignment with existing or proposed subdivision streets along each boundary of the subdivision. An exception may be granted to this requirement if a natural or manmade barrier, such as a thoroughfare, prevents its implementation.

c. The developer shall convey or dedicate land to the appropriate public entity for the future projection of collector and larger streets into adjoining, unsubdivided areas. For the future projection of local streets, the developer shall either dedicate land or convey to the city, by general warranty deed, ~~a fee simple on condition subsequent estate in one (1) or more lots~~. If the city, by resolution of the city council, ever determines that the property will not be needed for street extension, the grantor (or successor) shall have the right to reenter and assume ownership of the property.

5. Street jogs. Street jogs with center line offsets of less than one hundred fifty (150) feet shall be prohibited.

6. Street intersections.

a. Street intersections shall be at right angles whenever practicable, giving due regard to terrain and topography.

b. More than two (2) streets intersecting at one point shall not be permitted.

c. Major thoroughfare intersections shall have property line corner chords with a minimum tangent distance of thirty (30) feet.

d. Curb radii at intersections, including alley openings, shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet, measured from face of curb or edge of pavement or shoulder, except in commercial or industrial developments where the radii shall be a minimum of thirty (30) feet .

7. Dead-end streets. Dead-end streets shall be prohibited except as short stubs to permit future expansion. Temporary turnaround easements of one hundred (100) feet in diameter right-of-way and eighty (80) foot diameter pavement may be used at the ends of roads which will be extended in future sections of the same subdivision, provided that such easements remain in effect until the road is extended and paved. The city engineer may approve paving specifications less than standard in temporary turnaround easements.

8. Cul-de-sacs. In general, cul-de-sacs shall not exceed six hundred (600) feet in length, and shall have a turnaround right-of-way (ROW) of not less than one hundred (100) feet in diameter and pavement (including "ribbon" or curb and gutter) of at least eighty (80) feet in diameter. ~~The commission or council may approve longer cul-de-sacs if "bubble" turnarounds with a pavement diameter of not less than 80 feet (including "ribbon" or curb and gutter) and one hundred (100) foot diameter ROW are provided at least every six hundred (600) feet. The commission or council may also allow cul-de-sac length in rural subdivisions where average daily traffic on the cul-de-sac will not exceed one thousand (1000) feet with turn around bubbles as noted above.~~

a. "Hammerhead" and "Y" turnarounds in accordance with the International Fire Code are also permitted.

b. Where cul-de-sacs serve predominantly multifamily or development with a density greater than twelve (12) units per acre, commercial and/or industrial development, pavement diameter shall be at least one hundred and twenty (120) feet and shall be at least one hundred and forty (140) feet of ROW.

9. Curbs. All streets shall have a cement curb and gutter section or "ribbon" curb section in accordance with city standard specifications. Street width in the following paragraph includes the gutter portion of a curb and gutter section (pavement width is face of curb to face of curb) but do not include the "ribbon" curb portion. The ribbon curb section and gutter

(pavement width is face of curb to face of curb) but do not include the "ribbon" curb portion. The ribbon curb section and gutter portion shall be at least twelve (12) inches wide. The commission or council may require that existing streets within a subdivision being platted be retrofit with cement curbs.

10. Minimum pavement widths, minimum rights-of-way (ROW), minimum curve radius to center line, minimum tangent between reverse curves, maximum sustained grades (and see paragraph 19), and the average daily traffic that dictates the width of street shall be according to the comprehensive plan and as follows. Parking in the ROW is prohibited.

a. Major arterial streets.

1. ROW: 90 to 120 feet depending on median in ROW and how ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 60 feet without a median with five 12 foot lanes (including a center turn lane) or 62 feet with four 12 foot lanes and a 14 foot median. Additional lanes may be required based on an approved traffic impact analysis (TIA).

3. Curve radius: 1000 feet.

4. Reverse curve tangent: 250 feet.

5. Sustained grade: Eight percent.

6. Maximum average daily traffic: Greater than 20,000.

b. Minor arterial streets.

1. ROW: 70 to 80 feet depending on how in ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 48 feet. Four 12 foot lanes.

3. Curve radius: 600 feet.

4. Reverse curve tangent: 200 feet.

5. Sustained grade: Eight percent.

6. Maximum average daily traffic: 10,000 to 20,000.

c. Collector streets.

1. ROW: 60 to 70 feet depending on how ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 24 to 36 feet depending on estimated ADT. Two 12 foot lanes to two 12 foot lanes with continuous or partial center turn lane.

3. Curve radius: 375 feet.

portion shall be at least twelve (12) inches wide. The ~~commission or council~~ City may require that existing streets within a subdivision being platted be retrofit with cement curbs.

10. Minimum pavement widths, minimum rights-of-way (ROW), minimum curve radius to center line, minimum tangent between reverse curves, maximum sustained grades (and see paragraph 19), and the average daily traffic that dictates the width of street shall be according to the comprehensive plan and as follows. ~~Parking in the ROW is prohibited.~~

a. Major arterial streets.

1. ROW: 90 to 120 feet depending on median in ROW and how ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 60 feet without a median with five 12 foot lanes (including a center turn lane) or 62 feet with four 12 foot lanes and a 14 foot median. Additional lanes may be required based on an approved traffic impact analysis (TIA).

3. Curve radius: 1000 feet.

4. Reverse curve tangent: 250 feet.

5. Sustained grade: Eight percent.

6. Maximum average daily traffic: Greater than 20,000.

b. Minor arterial streets.

1. ROW: 70 to 80 feet depending on how in ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 48 feet. Four 12 foot lanes.

3. Curve radius: 600 feet.

4. Reverse curve tangent: 200 feet.

5. Sustained grade: Eight percent.

6. Maximum average daily traffic: 10,000 to 20,000.

c. Collector streets.

1. ROW: 60 to 70 feet depending on how ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 24 to 36 feet depending on estimated ADT. Two 12 foot lanes to two 12 foot lanes with continuous or partial center turn lane.

3. Curve radius: 375 feet.

4. Reverse curve tangent: 200 feet.

5. Sustained grade: 12 percent.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Reverse curve tangent: 200 feet. 5. Sustained grade: 12 percent. 6. Maximum average daily traffic: 10,000. d. Local or residential streets. 1. ROW: 50 feet. 2. Pavement width: 24 feet. Two 12 foot lanes. If raised curb and gutter is used, and in order to comply with the International Fire Code, the width of pavement shall be 26 feet from face of curb to face of curb. 3. Curve radius: 275 feet. 4. Reverse curve tangent: 50 feet. 5. Sustained grade: 10 percent. 6. Maximum average daily traffic: 5,000. e. TxDOT Roads or Highways: According to TxDOT. f. Additional ROW and lane construction may be required at the intersections of arterials, collectors and TxDOT highways to accommodate turning movements. g. Additional easements adjacent to the street ROW may be required for slopes, drainage, and/or utilities. 11. Pavement widths and rights-of-way of streets forming part of the subdivision (adjacent or going through) shall be as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. When the proposed subdivision is bounded by an existing or planned street, right-of-way dedication of 1/2 of the ROW, not to exceed seventy-five (75) feet, on the subdivision side of the street shall be required. If the street is not built, the developer shall construct at least two lanes or provide the City the cash for the cost of the construction of two lanes. as approved by the city engineer. b. If a planned road through the subdivision is wider than two lanes and the subdivision's traffic does not warrant construction based on the subdivision's projected average daily traffic (ADT), as approved by the city engineer, the subdivider shall dedicate all the ROW, but shall be required to pave at least two lanes or more dictated by the subdivision's ADT. c. Where the proposed subdivision abuts upon an existing street or half-street that does not conform to standards in this section, the subdivider shall dedicate right-of-way sufficient to make the full right-of-way width conform to pavement standards above, and there shall be paved so much of such right-of-way as to make the full pavement width comply with these standards. Before any pavement is laid to widen existing pavement, the existing pavement shall be cut back two (2) feet to assure an adequate subbase and pavement joint. d. If it is determined that ROW dedication and/or pavement is not roughly proportionate to the subdivision's | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Maximum average daily traffic: 10,000. d. Local or residential streets. 1. ROW: 50 feet. 2. Pavement width: 24 feet. Two 12 foot lanes. If raised curb and gutter is used, and in order to comply with the International Fire Code, the width of pavement shall be 26 feet from face of curb to face of curb. 3. Curve radius: 275 feet. 4. Reverse curve tangent: 50 feet. 5. Sustained grade: 10 percent. 6. Maximum average daily traffic: 5,000. e. TxDOT Roads or Highways: According to TxDOT. f. Additional ROW and lane construction may be required at the intersections of arterials, collectors and TxDOT highways to accommodate turning movements. g. Additional easements adjacent to the street ROW may be required for slopes, drainage, and/or utilities. 11. Pavement widths and rights-of-way of streets forming part of the subdivision (adjacent or going through) shall be as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. When the proposed subdivision is bounded by an existing or planned street, right-of-way dedication of 1/2 of the ROW, not to exceed seventy-five (75) feet, on the subdivision side of the street shall be required. If the street is not built, the developer shall construct at least two lanes or provide the City the cash for the cost of the construction of two lanes. as approved by the city engineer. b. If a planned road through the subdivision is wider than two lanes and the subdivision's traffic does not warrant construction based on the subdivision's projected average daily traffic (ADT), as approved by the city engineer, the subdivider shall dedicate all the ROW, but shall be required to pave at least two lanes or more dictated by the subdivision's ADT. c. Where the proposed subdivision abuts upon an existing street or half-street that does not conform to standards in this section, the subdivider shall dedicate right-of-way sufficient to make the full right-of-way width conform to pavement standards above, and there shall be paved so much of such right-of-way as to make the full pavement width comply with these standards. Before any pavement is laid to widen existing pavement, the existing pavement shall be cut back two (2) feet to assure an adequate subbase and pavement joint. d. If it is determined that ROW dedication and/or pavement is not roughly proportionate to the subdivision's projected traffic, the commission <u>City Engineer</u> may not require the entire ROW or pavement to be given or constructed in order to have dedication and construction be roughly proportionate and may require additional building setback to accommodate future roads or highways be shown on the plat. |
|---|---|

projected traffic, the commission may not require the entire ROW or pavement to be given or constructed in order to have dedication and construction be roughly proportionate and may require additional building setback to accommodate future roads or highways be shown on the plat.

12. Pavement standards. The city engineer may require that the subdivider or developer submit pavement designs by a qualified soils testing and pavement design Registered Professional Engineer.

13. Street Names. Names of new streets within the subdivision shall not have the same spelling as the name of any other street within the corporate limits of the city or its ETJ, unless the new streets are a continuation of or in alignment with existing streets, in which case names of existing streets shall be used. The developer or subdivider proposing new streets shall provide with the final plat application a document from the agency responsible for "911" street naming that the new street names in the subdivision are approved.

14. Street Lights. Street lights are not required. If they are proposed they shall be installed in accordance with City specifications and the following at the time of street construction.

a. Street Lighting Plan. A street lighting plan shall be submitted with construction plans for the development. The street lighting plan shall include:

- 1) The location and height of all street lights.
- 2) Pictures of the street lights.
- 3) The light type such as sodium vapor.
- 4) The operating control system., such as photocell or time clock. Photoelectric cell is preferred.
- 5) A photometric plan showing the area to be lighted by (out to) .2 foot candles or more.
- 6) Ownership and maintenance of the lights.
- 7) An operation and maintenance program including an electric bill payment system.

b. Maintenance. Street lights shall not be owned or maintained by the city. If the street lights are to be maintained by and electrical bills paid by a property owner's association, mandatory fees shall be collected and made part of the property owner's association documents/covenants presented to the city with the plat. If the street lights are to be owned by an electric utility, the utility's approval of the street lighting plan and electrical bill payment system shall be presented with the plat. An estimate approved by the electrical utility provider detailing the cost of energy for street lights shall be included.

c. Height: Maximum height of a street light is eighteen (18) feet, except on arterial streets where the maximum height may be thirty (30) feet.

d. Mercury vapor lights are not permitted.

e. Full cut-off lenses are required unless street lighting is decorative.

f. Decorative lighting. Decorative lighting, such as fixtures using "post-top" luminaires, or luminaires other than

12. Pavement standards. The city engineer may require that the subdivider or developer submit pavement designs by a qualified soils testing and pavement design Registered Professional Engineer.

13. Street Names. Names of new streets within the subdivision shall not have the same spelling as the name of any other street within the corporate limits of the city or its ETJ, unless the new streets are a continuation of or in alignment with existing streets, in which case names of existing streets shall be used. ~~The developer or subdivider proposing new streets shall provide with the final plat application a document from the agency responsible for "911" street naming that the new street names in the subdivision are approved.~~

14. Street Lights. Street lights are ~~not~~ required at the corner of any intersection with streets, intersection of a street and alley, intersection of alleys, at any designated crosswalks outside of an intersection, or the designated crossing of any trail or golf path. There will be adequate lighting to provide for safety to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. If they are proposed They shall be installed in accordance with City specifications and the following at the time of street construction.

a. ~~Street Lighting Plan. A street lighting plan shall be submitted with construction plans for the development. The street lighting plan shall include: Reserved.~~

~~1) The location and height of all street lights.~~

~~2) Pictures of the street lights.~~

~~3) The light type such as sodium vapor.~~

~~4) The operating control system., such as photocell or time clock. Photoelectric cell is preferred.~~

~~5) A photometric plan showing the area to be lighted by (out to) .2 foot candles or more.~~

~~6) Ownership and maintenance of the lights.~~

~~7) An operation and maintenance program including an electric bill payment system.~~

b. Maintenance. Street lights shall not be owned or maintained by the city. If the street lights are to be maintained by and electrical bills paid by a property owner's association, mandatory fees shall be collected and made part of the property owner's association documents/covenants presented to the city with the ~~plat~~ construction plans. If the street lights are to be owned by an electric utility, the utility's approval of the street lighting plan and electrical bill payment system shall be presented with the ~~plat~~ construction plans. An estimate approved by the electrical utility provider detailing the cost of energy for street lights shall be included.

c. Height: Maximum height of a street light is eighteen (18) feet, except on arterial streets where the maximum height may be thirty (30) feet.

d. Mercury vapor lights are not permitted.

e. Full cut-off lenses are required unless street lighting is decorative.

f. Decorative lighting. Decorative lighting, such as fixtures using "post-top" luminaires, or luminaires other than "cobra head" type street lights, may be approved; however, the luminaire shall not emit a total luminous flux greater than 1800

“cobra head” type street lights, may be approved; however, the luminaire shall not emit a total luminous flux greater than 1800 lumens. Decorative lighting in which the luminaire is not fully cut-off shall not be taller than eight feet.

g. Spacing. Except for decorative lighting, street lights may be no closer than 400 feet from another street light.

h. Location. Generally, street lights may be located at street intersections and in the “bubble” of a cul-de-sac if the cul-de-sac is at least four hundred (400) feet long.

i. Wiring to all street lights shall be underground.

j. All street lights shall be in right-of-way or easements shown on the final plat.

15. Street Signs. Reflective street signs shall be installed at all intersections within or abutting the subdivision at the time of street construction. Such signs shall meet Travis County Standards of Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions for type and installation.

16. Alleys.

a. Width and Paving. The subdivider may install alleys of not less than twenty (20) feet in ROW and pavement. Where alleys intersect easements the alley and utility easement shall be at ten (10) feet wider as determined by the city engineer for a distance determined by the city engineer.

b. Dead-end Alleys. Dead-end alleys shall not be permitted.

17. Sidewalks.

a. Sidewalks are required in subdivisions on both sides of any street within one thousand (1000) feet of an existing or proposed school and will be required. Sidewalks in residential subdivisions shall be not less than four (4) feet in width and may adjoin the raised curb. If there is no raised curb, the walk shall be located in the ROW one (1) foot from the property line.

b. Commercial and industrial areas. Sidewalks shall conform to the city construction standards and meet all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and be at least five (5) feet wide. Such sidewalks shall be installed and constructed on both sides of the street and shall be located at least one (1) foot inside the right-of-way (may not be attached to the curb, one (1) foot from the private property side of the ROW).

c. Parkways Walks. Parkways shall be excavated, or filled, as required to result in a three to one (3:1) grade or as detailed on approved construction plans.

18. Crosswalks. Crosswalkways ten (10) feet in width shall be dedicated as right-of-way and constructed where deemed necessary by the commission or council to provide circulation or access to schools, playgrounds, parks, shopping centers, transportation and other community facilities. Crosswalkways shall be provided, when required by a development, with a concrete sidewalk six (6) feet wide constructed to city specifications and ramped at street intersections.

19. Street Grades.

a. Streets other than local streets shall have a maximum grade of eight (8) percent unless the city engineer shall

lumens. Decorative lighting in which the luminaire is not fully cut-off shall not be taller than eight feet.

g. Spacing. Except for decorative lighting, street lights may be no closer than 400 feet from another street light.

h. Location. Generally, street lights may be located at street intersections and in the “bubble” of a cul-de-sac if the cul-de-sac is at least four hundred (400) feet long.

i. Wiring to all street lights shall be underground.

j. All street lights shall be in right-of-way or easements shown on the ~~final plat~~ construction plans and plats.

15. Street Signs. Reflective street signs shall be installed at all intersections within or abutting the subdivision at the time of street construction. Such signs shall meet Travis County Standards of Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions for type and installation.

16. Alleys.

a. Width and Paving. The subdivider may install alleys of not less than twenty (20) feet in ROW and pavement. Where alleys intersect easements the alley and utility easement shall be at ten (10) feet wider as determined by the city engineer for a distance determined by the city engineer.

b. Dead-end Alleys. Dead-end alleys shall not be permitted in the City and the ETJ.

17. Sidewalks.

a. Residential Sidewalks are required in subdivisions on both sides of any street ~~within one thousand (1000) feet of an existing or proposed school and will be required~~ are required to be installed and constructed on both sides of a street and all sides of a cul-de-sac; they Sidewalks in residential subdivisions shall be not less than four (4) feet in width ~~and may adjoin the raised curb. If there is no raised curb,~~ The sidewalk shall be located in the ROW ~~one (1) foot from the property line with the outer edge of the sidewalk at the ROW line.~~ one (1) foot from the property line with the outer edge of the sidewalk at the ROW line. All sidewalks shall conform to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and City construction standards.

b. Commercial and industrial areas. Sidewalks shall conform to the city construction standards and meet all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and be at least five (5) feet wide. Such sidewalks shall be installed and constructed on both sides of the street. ~~and shall be located at least one (1) foot inside the right-of-way (may not be attached to the curb, one (1) foot from the private property side of the ROW).~~

c. Residential & Commercial Mixed Use, Vertical. Sidewalks are required in subdivisions on both sides of any street. Sidewalks shall conform to the City construction standards and meet all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and be at least six (6) feet wide.

d. Parkways ~~Walks~~. Parkways shall be excavated, or filled, as required to result in a three to one (3:1) grade. In residential, commercial, and industrial areas this shall be a minimum of six (6) feet in width from backside of curb to closest edge of sidewalk. In Residential & Commercial Mixed Use, Vertical these parkways are prohibited in the ROW. ~~or as detailed on approved construction plans.~~

18. Crosswalks. Crosswalkways ten (10) feet in width shall be dedicated as right-of-way and constructed where deemed necessary by the ~~commission or council~~ City to provide circulation or access to schools, playgrounds, parks, shopping

concur that the natural topography requires steeper grades, in which case a twelve (12) percent grade may be used, if the site distance is adequate and there are no intersections at the top or bottom of the grade within the calculated stopping distance based upon the speed limit plus ten (10) miles per hours.

- b. All streets must have a minimum grade of at least five-tenths (0.5) of one percent.
- c. Centerline grade changes with an algebraic difference of more than two (2) percent shall be connected with vertical curves of sufficient length to provide sight distance on major streets as required for forty-five (45) mile per hour traffic; and sight distance on minor streets and local residential streets as required for thirty (30) mile per hour traffic.
- d. Whenever a cross slope is necessary or desirable from one curb to the opposite curb, such cross slopes shall not exceed twelve (12) inches in thirty (30) feet. Streets designed with super elevated curves shall conform to the standard highway design for such curves.
- e. If an exception is approved, slopes greater than twelve (12) percent may require concrete paving and be subject to approval by the city engineer.

20. Fire/Emergency Access. Where there are thirty (30) or more residential lots or 30 residential units proposed in a subdivision or development, there shall be at least two entrances and exits and fire access at least twenty-four (24) feet wide into and out of the subdivision or development. These accessways need not be paved, if the subdivider or developer provides with the final plat application a letter from the servicing fire department or emergency service district that the type of access as shown on submitted construction plans is approved.

21. Access Management. On arterial streets, driveway and street intersection separation shall be at least two hundred and fifty (250) feet or as called for in an approved traffic impact analysis (TIA). Street intersections on a collector street shall be at least one hundred (100) feet apart.

22. Traffic-Control Devices. Traffic-control devices and signs warranted by the Uniform Manual of Traffic-Control Devices shall be required to be installed by the developer or subdivider at the time of street construction, as determined by the city engineer. Such control devices shall be shown on construction plans.

23. Private streets.

- a. Private streets shall meet the standards and specifications of public streets unless otherwise approved as a planned development district or in a development agreement with the city.
- b. Private streets and other private common areas shall be shown on the final plat as a separate lot. The final plat shall have an annotation showing areas that are private street(s) or other type of common area. Said lot or lots shall be conveyed to a property owner or homeowner's association for ownership and maintenance. Covenants or restrictions concerning proper and timely maintenance and mandatory collection of maintenance fees from property owners shall be submitted with the final plat and are subject to approval by the city engineer, the city attorney, and the commission. The approved covenants or restrictions shall be recorded with the final plat and copies of the recorded documents shall be provided the city with the recorded copies of the final plat. A plan including estimated maintenance costs for their maintenance shall be submitted with construction plans for the subdivision.
- c. Private streets shown as easements on separate lots are prohibited.

centers, transportation and other community facilities. Crosswalkways shall be provided, when required by a development, with a concrete sidewalk six (6) feet wide constructed to city specifications and ramped at street intersections.

19. Street Grades.

- a. Streets other than local streets shall have a maximum grade of eight (8) percent unless the city engineer shall concur that the natural topography requires steeper grades, in which case a twelve (12) percent grade may be used, if the site distance is adequate and there are no intersections at the top or bottom of the grade within the calculated stopping distance based upon the speed limit plus ten (10) miles per hours.
- b. All streets must have a minimum grade of at least five-tenths (0.5) of one percent.
- c. Centerline grade changes with an algebraic difference of more than two (2) percent shall be connected with vertical curves of sufficient length to provide sight distance on major streets as required for forty-five (45) mile per hour traffic; and sight distance on minor streets and local residential streets as required for thirty (30) mile per hour traffic.
- d. Whenever a cross slope is necessary or desirable from one curb to the opposite curb, such cross slopes shall not exceed twelve (12) inches in thirty (30) feet. Streets designed with super elevated curves shall conform to the standard highway design for such curves.
- e. If an exception is approved, slopes greater than twelve (12) percent may require concrete paving and be subject to approval by the city engineer.

20. Fire/Emergency Access. Where there are thirty (30) or more residential lots or 30 residential units proposed in a subdivision or development, there shall be at least two entrances and exits and fire access at least twenty-four (24) feet wide into and out of the subdivision or development. ~~These accessways need not be paved, if the subdivider or developer provides with the final plat application a letter from the servicing fire department or emergency service district that the type of access as shown on submitted construction plans is approved.~~

21. Access Management. On arterial streets, driveway and street intersection separation shall be at least two hundred and fifty (250) feet or as called for in an approved traffic impact analysis (TIA). Street intersections on a collector street shall be at least one hundred (100) feet apart.

22. Traffic-Control Devices. Traffic-control devices and signs warranted by the most recently approved edition of the Texas Chapter of the Uniform Manual of Uniform Traffic-Control Devices shall be required to be installed by the developer or subdivider at the time of street construction, as determined by the city engineer. Such control devices shall be shown on construction plans.

23. Private streets.

- a. Private streets shall meet the standards and specifications of public streets. ~~unless otherwise approved as a planned development district or in a development agreement with the city.~~
- b. Private streets and other private common areas shall be shown on the final plat as a separate lot. The final plat shall have an annotation showing areas that are private street(s) or other type of common area. Said lot or lots shall be conveyed to a property owner or homeowner's association for ownership and maintenance. Covenants or restrictions concerning proper and timely maintenance and mandatory collection of maintenance fees from property owners shall be submitted with the final plat and are subject to approval by the city engineer and the city attorney, ~~and the commission~~. The approved

d. Gated streets.

(1) Public streets shall not be gated. If private streets are gated there shall be an adequate and safe turnaround, such as a cul-de-sac “bubble”, provided on the public side of the gate as approved by the city engineer. Public streets that are required to be extended into and through the subdivision shall not be gated.

(2) A letter from the servicing fire department or emergency service district shall be provided with the final plat application which approves a plan, which will be made part of the approved construction plans, for emergency vehicle access.

e. Public and emergency vehicle access easements shall be required on the private street ROW.

f. If the association fails to maintain reliable access on a private street into or through the subdivision or development, and after notice to the association, the city at the direction of the city council, may enter the private street and remove any gate or barrier and repair or improve a private street in order to provide adequate access. The cost of such repair shall be billed to the association by the city within thirty (30) days of completion of the city’s improvement. If the bill is not paid within sixty (60) days of mailing the bill or by other agreement between the city and the association, all the property in the subdivision shall have a lien placed against it by the city attorney to cover the costs. The covenants and restrictions of a subdivision with private streets shall include a notice substantially similar to this paragraph.

24. Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA). A TIA shall be required of any development or subdivision which would generate four hundred (400) or more average daily vehicle trips (ADT). The TIA shall be submitted no later than application for preliminary plat approval, and shall be approved as part of the preliminary plat. The TIA shall be approved by the administrator and the city engineer, or the commission, if their decision is appealed to the commission, or the city council if the commission’s decision is appealed. All improvements dictated by the approved TIA shall be completed by the developer or subdivider with the construction of streets in the development or subdivision.

covenants or restrictions shall be recorded with the final plat and copies of the recorded documents shall be provided the city with the recorded copies of the final plat. A plan including estimated maintenance costs for their maintenance shall be submitted with construction plans for the subdivision.

c. Private streets shown as easements on separate lots are prohibited.

d. Gated streets.

(1) Public streets and private streets shall not be gated. If private streets are granted approval through a subdivision ordinance to be gated there shall be an adequate and safe turnaround, such as a cul-de-sac “bubble”, provided on the public side of the gate as approved by the city engineer. Public streets that are required to be extended into and through the subdivision shall not be gated.

(2) A letter from the servicing fire department or emergency service district shall be provided with the final-plat application which approves a plan, which will be made part of the approved construction plans, for emergency vehicle access.

e. Public and emergency vehicle access easements shall be required on the private street ROW.

f. If the association fails to maintain reliable access on a private street into or through the subdivision or development, and after notice to the association, the city at the direction of the city council, may enter the private street and remove any gate or barrier and repair or improve a private street in order to provide adequate access. The cost of such repair shall be billed to the association by the city within thirty (30) calendar days of completion of the city’s improvement. If the bill is not paid within sixty (60) calendar days of mailing the bill or by other agreement between the city and the association, all the property in the subdivision shall have a lien placed against it by the city attorney to cover the costs. The covenants and restrictions of a subdivision with private streets shall include a this notice. ~~substantially similar to this paragraph.~~

24. Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA). A TIA shall be required of any development or subdivision which would generate ~~four~~ two hundred (4200) or more average daily vehicle trips (ADT). The TIA shall be submitted ~~no later than application for preliminary plat construction plan~~-approval, and shall be approved as part of the preliminary plat. The TIA shall be approved by the ~~administrator and the city engineer, or the commission, if their decision is appealed to the commission, or the city council if the commission’s decision is appealed.~~ All improvements dictated by the approved TIA shall be completed by the developer or subdivider with the construction of streets in the development or subdivision. It will be shown on the construction plans and with the AsBuilts.

Section 4.13 Easements

A. Power, Gas and Communication Utility Easements.

1. Each block shall have a utility easement, reserved for the use of all public and communication utility lines, conduits, and equipment, either at the rear or the front of all lots. The developer or subdivider shall provide the administrator and the city engineer a document from the power, gas, and communication company providing service to the development or subdivision that easements shown on the plat are adequate. The location of power, gas, or communication lines shall be shown on the construction plans.

B. Ten (10) foot wide public utility easements shall be provided along all public or private street ROW.

C. Drainage Easements. The width of drainage easements shall be determined in accordance with Section 4.11, but in no case shall be less than twenty (20) feet. “Split easements” along side or rear lot lines are permitted, but no

Section 4.13 Easements

A. Power, Gas and Communication Utility Easements.

1. Each block shall have a utility easement, reserved for the use of all public and communication utility lines, conduits, and equipment, either at the rear or the front of all lots. The developer or subdivider shall provide the administrator and the city engineer a document from the power, gas, and communication company providing service to the development or subdivision that easements shown on the ~~plat~~ construction plans are adequate. The location of power, gas, or communication lines shall be shown on the construction plans.

B. Ten (10) foot wide public utility easements shall be provided along all public or private street ROW.

C. Drainage Easements. The width of drainage easements shall be determined in accordance with Section 4.11, but in no case shall be less than twenty (20) feet. “Split easements” along side or rear lot lines are permitted, but no easement on a

<p>easement on a lot shall be less than ten (10) feet as approved by the City Engineer.</p> <p>D. If easements are necessary in areas adjoining a proposed subdivision to provide drainage thereof, or to serve such subdivision with utilities, the subdivider shall obtain such easements.</p> <p>E. Water and wastewater easements shall be provided in accordance with Section. 4.15 [Sections 4.18 and 4.19], herein.</p>	<p>lot shall be less than ten (10) feet as approved by the City Engineer.</p> <p>D. If easements are necessary in areas adjoining a proposed subdivision to provide drainage thereof, or to serve such subdivision with utilities, the subdivider shall obtain such easements.</p> <p>E. Water and wastewater easements shall be provided in accordance with Section. 4.15 [Sections 4.18 and 4.19], herein.</p>
<p>Section 4.14 Power and Communication Lines</p>	<p>Section 4.14 Power and Communication Lines</p>
<p><u>Power and Communication Lines.</u> All power and communication lines shall be underground, unless specified otherwise by the Pedernales Electric Cooperative (PEC) document. Those that pass under a street or alley shall be installed before the street or alley is paved or an approved raceway/conduit shall be provided to a point at least two (2) feet beyond the edge of the pavement. Electrical lines shall be installed in accordance with Pedernales Electric Cooperative Underground and Installation Specification.</p>	<p><u>Power and Communication Lines.</u> All power and communication lines shall be underground, unless specified otherwise by the Pedernales Electric Cooperative (PEC) document. Those that pass under a street or alley shall be installed before the street or alley is paved or an approved raceway/conduit shall be provided to a point at least two (2) feet beyond the edge of the pavement. Electrical lines shall be installed in accordance with Pedernales Electric Cooperative Underground and Installation Specification.</p>
<p>Section 4.15 Clearing and Rough Cutting of Vegetation</p>	<p>Section 4.15 Clearing and Rough Cutting of Vegetation</p>
<p><u>Clearing and Rough Cutting of Vegetation.</u> No right-of-way clearing or rough cutting shall be permitted before final plat recordation. Limited clearing for soil testing and surveying may be allowed by the administrator.</p>	<p><u>Clearing and Rough Cutting of Vegetation.</u> No right-of-way clearing or rough cutting shall be permitted before final plat recording <u>Construction Plan approval unless early land clearing is approved by the Administrator.</u> Limited clearing for soil testing and surveying may be allowed by the administrator.</p>
<p>Section 4.16 Cut and Fills</p>	<p>Section 4.16 Cut and Fills</p>
<p><u>Cuts and Fills.</u> No fill on any building site shall exceed a maximum of four (4) feet of depth. Areas designated as permanent on-site spoils disposal sites are not permitted except by special use permit approved in accordance with the zoning ordinance, or if the site is in the ETJ, by development agreement approved by the city council.</p>	<p><u>Cuts and Fills.</u> No fill on any building site shall exceed a maximum of four (4) feet of depth. Areas designated as permanent on-site spoils disposal sites are not permitted except by special use permit approved in accordance with the zoning ordinance, or if the site is in the ETJ, by development agreement approved by the city council.</p>
<p>Section 4.18 Water Systems</p>	<p>Section 4.18 Water Systems</p>
<p>Water Systems.</p> <p>A. Water Supply. All subdivisions shall be provided with water supply and distribution systems. In those proposed subdivisions not serviced by an existing water system, the subdivider or developer shall provide plans and specifications for a private or special district water supply approved by the State Department of Health, the Texas Water Commission, and Travis County, if applicable. These plans are subject to approval by the city engineer and shall be submitted with the subdivision construction plans. Water supply special districts, such as a municipal utility district, are subject to approval by the city council and approval of a development agreement addressing the special district.</p> <p>B. Water Distribution. All distribution lines at least eight (8) inches in diameter. Water mains smaller than eight (8) inches may be constructed to serve blocks with no more than six (6) dwelling units or when taking into account the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The recommendation of the design engineer for the developer; 2. Peak demands for domestic and irrigation use of water; 3. Fire protection and hydrant coverage; 4. Growth and development possibilities for the area; and 	<p>Water Systems.</p> <p>A. Water Supply. All subdivisions shall be provided with water supply and distribution systems. In those proposed subdivisions not serviced by an existing water system, the subdivider or developer shall provide plans and specifications for a private or special district water supply approved by the State Department of Health, the Texas Water Commission <u>Texas Commission of Environmental Quality</u>, and Travis County, if applicable. These plans are subject to approval by the city engineer and shall be submitted with the subdivision construction plans. Water supply special districts, such as a municipal utility district, are subject to approval by the city council and approval of a development agreement addressing the special district.</p> <p>B. Water Distribution. All distribution lines at least eight (8) inches in diameter. Water mains smaller than eight (8) inches may be constructed to serve blocks with no more than six (6) dwelling units or when taking into account the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The recommendation of the design engineer for the developer; 2. Peak demands for domestic and irrigation use of water; 3. Fire protection and hydrant coverage; 4. Growth and development possibilities for the area; and

<p>5. Approval of the city engineer.</p> <p>C. Water Wells. If the subdivision is to be served by ground water, the subdivider or developer shall provide with the preliminary plat, a certification in accordance with the Texas Administrative Code and in accordance with TCEQ rules a water availability report that certifies adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision.</p> <p>D. Fire Hydrants.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Standard fire hydrants, from a manufacturer approved by the director of public works shall be installed as part of the water distribution system per specifications of the International Fire Code. Spacing. Minimum spacing along streets in single-family or duplex areas shall be 500 feet. and in predominantly multifamily or non-residential areas spacing shall be 300 feet. Flushing valves may be used in lieu of fire hydrants at the end of cul-de-sacs so long as there are sufficient hydrants located at intersections to meet the spacing criteria specified in the City's fire code. <p>E. Design Criteria.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The standards in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 290, Subchapter D, Texas Administrative Code shall be used in the design of water systems. Storage and Pumping for Fire Flow. The minimum design criteria for storage and pumping capacities required for fire flows and for design of all water systems shall be in accordance with the latest requirements established by the Texas State Board of Insurance. 	<p>5. Approval of the city engineer.</p> <p>C. Water Wells. If the subdivision is to be served by ground water, the subdivider or developer shall provide with the preliminary plat <u>preliminary plat-construction plans</u>, a certification in accordance with the Texas Administrative Code and in accordance with TCEQ rules a water availability report that certifies adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision.</p> <p>D. Fire Hydrants.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Standard fire hydrants, from a manufacturer approved by the director of public works <u>City</u> shall be installed as part of the water distribution system per specifications of the International Fire Code. Spacing. Minimum spacing along streets in single-family or duplex areas shall be 500 feet. and in predominantly multifamily or non-residential areas spacing shall be 300 feet. Flushing valves may be used in lieu of fire hydrants at the end of cul-de-sacs so long as there are sufficient hydrants located at intersections to meet the spacing criteria specified in the City's fire code. <p>E. Design Criteria.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The standards in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 290, Subchapter D, Texas Administrative Code shall be used in the design of water systems. Storage and Pumping for Fire Flow. The minimum design criteria for storage and pumping capacities required for fire flows and for design of all water systems shall be in accordance with the latest requirements established by the Texas State Board of Insurance.
--	---

<p>Section 4.20 Blocks</p> <p><u>Blocks</u>. Block widths shall generally allow for two (2) tiers of lots back-to-back, except where prevented by topographical conditions or size of property. Maximum block length shall be one thousand and two hundred (1200) feet.</p>	<p>Section 4.20 Blocks</p> <p><u>Blocks</u>. Block widths shall generally allow for two (2) tiers of lots back-to-back, except where prevented by topographical conditions or size of property. Maximum block length shall be one thousand and two hundred (1200) <u>eight hundred (800)</u> feet.</p>
--	--

<p>Section 4.21 Lots</p> <p>A. Area Requirements. Within the corporate limits of the city the required lot area, width, setback line, side yard and rear yard requirements shall conform to the zoning ordinance based on the zoning of the property. The minimum lot size in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction shall be dependent upon the availability of central sewage disposal system service. Lots in the extraterritorial jurisdiction that are to be served by the central sewage system shall have a minimum of nine thousand six hundred (9,600) square feet. Lots to be served by septic systems shall have a minimum of one acre and conform to the Lower Colorado River Authority regulations based on soil classification and tests.</p> <p>B. Access. Each lot shall front upon a public street or, in the case of a private street, have access to a public way by access easement sufficient to meet the requirements of the International Fire Code, governing access to buildings by fire apparatus. Private streets shall have public safety access easements.</p> <p>C. Side Lot Lines. Side lot lines shall be substantially at right angles to straight streets lines and radial to curved street lines.</p> <p>D. Extra Depth and Width. Where a lot in a residential area backs up to a railroad right-of-way, a high pressure</p>	<p>Section 4.21 Lots</p> <p>A. Area Requirements. Within the corporate limits of the city the required lot area, width, setback line, side yard and rear yard requirements shall conform to the zoning ordinance based on the zoning of the property. The minimum lot size in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction shall be dependent upon the availability of central sewage disposal system service. Lots in the extraterritorial jurisdiction that are to be served by the central sewage system shall have a minimum of nine thousand six hundred (9,600) square feet. Lots to be served by septic systems shall have a minimum of one acre and conform to the Lower Colorado River Authority regulations based on soil classification and tests.</p> <p>B. Access. Each lot shall front upon a public street or, in the case of a private street, have access to a public way by access easement sufficient to meet the requirements of the International Fire Code, governing access to buildings by fire apparatus. Private streets shall have public safety access easements.</p> <p>C. Side Lot Lines. Side lot lines shall be substantially at right angles to straight streets lines and radial to curved street lines.</p> <p>D. Extra Depth and Width. Where a lot in a residential area backs up to a railroad right-of-way, a high pressure gasoline,</p>
---	---

gasoline, oil or gas line, an industrial area, an arterial street, or other land use which has a depreciating effect on the residential use of property, and where no marginal access street or other street is provided, additional depth may be required by the Commission. In no case shall a residential lot depth in excess of one hundred seventy-five (175) feet be required. Where a residential lot sides to a railroad right-of-way, a high pressure gasoline, oil or gas line, an industrial area, an arterial street, or other land use which has a depreciating effect on the residential use of property, additional width shall be required by the commission or council, but in no event shall a width in excess of one hundred twenty feet (120') be required.

E. Lot Arrangement. Lots for one- or two-family residential use should not front on or be contiguous at a side lot line to arterial streets or highways. Lot arrangement in case of nonresidential uses is subject to the review and approval of the commission or council so that traffic congestion and movement problems are prevented whenever possible. Double fronting lots or lots with a side lot line contiguous to arterials or highways may be allowed, following recommendation of the administrator and noise and traffic mitigation measures (i.e., fence, berm, wall) adjacent to the street are provided.

F. Fences on double fronting lots. Fences on double fronting lots shall meet the front yard setback requirements in the zoning ordinance for each street that the lot fronts on.

G. Subsequent Platting. At the option of the subdivider of a commercial or industrial subdivision, with the approval of the commission or council the subdivider may plat all streets, easements, and minimum building lines, and at a subsequent date, plat the blocks and lots as individual subdivision plats consistent with the initial platting of streets and utilities.

oil or gas line, an industrial area, an arterial street, or other land use which has a depreciating effect on the residential use of property, and where no marginal access street or other street is provided, additional depth may be required by the ~~Commission~~ City Engineer. In no case shall a residential lot depth in excess of one hundred seventy-five (175) feet be required. Where a residential lot sides to a railroad right-of-way, a high pressure gasoline, oil or gas line, an industrial area, an arterial street, or other land use which has a depreciating effect on the residential use of property, additional width shall be required by the ~~commission or council~~ City, but in no event shall a width in excess of one hundred twenty feet (120') be required.

E. Lot Arrangement. Lots for one- or two-family residential use should not front on or be contiguous at a side lot line to arterial streets or highways. Lot arrangement in case of nonresidential uses is subject to the review and approval of the commission or council so that traffic congestion and movement problems are prevented whenever possible. Double fronting lots or lots with a side lot line contiguous to arterials or highways may be allowed, ~~following recommendation of the administrator and~~ noise and traffic mitigation measures (i.e., fence, berm, wall) adjacent to the street are provided.

F. Fences on double fronting lots. Fences on double fronting lots shall meet the front yard setback requirements in the zoning ordinance for each street that the lot fronts on.

G. ~~Subsequent Platting. At the option of the subdivider of a commercial or industrial subdivision, with the approval of the commission or council the subdivider may plat all streets, easements, and minimum building lines, and at a subsequent date, plat the blocks and lots as individual subdivision plats consistent with the initial platting of streets and utilities. Flag lots shall be prohibited from being created on a plat.~~

Section 4.22 Monuments

A. The surveyor responsible for the plat shall place permanent monuments in accordance with the standards of the State Board of Registration for Professional Land Surveyors.

B. The location of monuments shall be shown on the final plat.

C. All lot corners and street rights-of-way shall be set with a marker of a permanent nature such as an iron rod, pipe, etc.

D. All monuments shall be in place at the time of acceptance of utilities and streets.

E. A minimum two (2) monuments must be set per phase of development.

Section 4.22 Monuments

A. The surveyor responsible for the plat shall place permanent monuments in accordance with the standards of the State Board of Registration for Professional Land Surveyors.

B. The location of monuments shall be shown on the final plat.

C. All lot corners and street rights-of-way shall be set with a marker of a permanent nature such as an iron rod, pipe, etc.

D. All monuments shall be in place at the time of ~~acceptance of utilities and streets~~ As-Builts are submitted to the City.

E. A minimum two (2) monuments must be set per phase of development.

Section 4.23 Street and Traffic Control Signs

Street and Traffic-Control Signs. The developer shall pay the cost of purchasing and installing all required street (name) signs and traffic-control signs for all streets, which signs shall be of the same type used throughout the city, as approved by the director of public works. The city engineer may require traffic-control signs in accordance [with] the Manual of Uniform Traffic-Control Devices. These signs shall be shown on street construction plans.

Section 4.23 Street and Traffic Control Signs

Street and Traffic-Control Signs. The developer shall pay the cost of purchasing and installing all required street (name) signs and traffic-control signs for all streets, which signs shall be of the same type used throughout the city, as approved by the ~~director of public works~~ City. The city engineer ~~may will~~ require traffic-control signs to meet the most recent addition of the Texas Chapter of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and City specifications and standards. In cases of conflict, the City specifications and standards shall prevail. ~~in accordance [with] the Manual of Uniform Traffic-Control Devices. These signs shall be shown on street construction plans.~~

Section 4.24 Trees

The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots. The administrator, the commission or the council, as applicable, may call for the

Section 4.24 Trees

The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots. The ~~administrator, the commission or the council, as applicable,~~ City may call for the

relocation of any facility to save a protected tree. Construction plans shall show trees that would be removed. Tree removal shown on a construction plat shall constitute the city's permit to remove a protected tree.	relocation of any facility to save a protected tree. Construction plans shall show trees that would be removed. Tree removal shown on a construction plat <u>plan</u> shall constitute the city's permit to remove a protected tree.
Section 5.10 Dedication of Park Land or Fee in Lieu of Dedication	Section 5.10 Dedication of Park Land or Fee in Lieu of Dedication
The developer for each residential subdivision in the city or the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction shall set aside and dedicate public parkland or make an in-lieu financial contribution to the city at the rate of one (1) acre for up to every one hundred (100) new dwelling units or \$500.00 per dwelling unit. Required public parkland will be shown on the final plat at the time of city approval of the final plat of the portion of the land containing the designated public parkland. When the developer chooses to dedicate land that meets the design standards and is three (3) acres or more in size, the city shall be obligated to accept the land. The developer with approval of the city council may use a combination of public parkland dedication and/or payment of fees in order to satisfy the provisions of this chapter, except the city reserves the right to require the dedication of land for public park purposes in accordance with this ordinance when one (1) or more acres of land would be required to satisfy the park land dedication requirements; or to require the payment of the fee per dwelling unit if the park will be less than three (3) acres.	The developer for each residential subdivision in the city or the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction shall set aside and dedicate public parkland or make an in-lieu financial contribution to the city at the <u>minimum</u> rate of one (1) acre for up to every one hundred (100) <u>thirty (30)</u> new dwelling units or \$500.00 <u>\$800.00</u> per dwelling unit. Required public parkland will be shown on the final plat <u>Concept Plan or Master Development Plan or individual plat</u> at the time of city approval of the final <u>Concept Plan or Master Development Plan or individual</u> plat of the portion of the land containing the designated public parkland. When the developer chooses to dedicate land that meets the design standards and is three (3) acres or more in size, the city shall be obligated to accept the land. The developer with approval of the city council may use a combination of public parkland dedication and/or payment of fees in order to satisfy the provisions of this chapter, except The city reserves the right to require the dedication of land for public park purposes in accordance with this ordinance when one (1) or more acres of land would be required to satisfy the park land dedication requirements; or to require the payment of the fee per dwelling unit if the park will be less than three (3) <u>one (1) acres</u> .
Section 5.11 Reserved	Section 5.11 Minimum Size of Dedication
	Development of one (1) acre for up to every 100 <u>30</u> dwelling units. A developer may dedicate more land than would be required by this ordinance provided the additional land is also shown on the final plat, <u>Master Development Plan, or Concept Plan. The property must be deeded over to the City before As-Builts can be approved by the City.</u>
Section 5.13	Section 5.13
Park fund money accepted in lieu of land may be used only for acquisition of parks, or for park related expenditures, at the discretion of the city council. All funds received in-lieu-of dedication of land shall be deposited in the city's park fund.	Park fund money accepted in lieu of land may be used only for acquisition of parks, or for park related expenditures, at the discretion of the city council. All funds received in-lieu-of dedication of land shall be deposited in the city's park fund. <u>Fee-in-lieu funds shall be paid before the final plat, re-plat, or minor plat can be recorded with the County.</u>
Section 5.14	Section 5.14
Additional Requirements. A. Any land dedicated to the city under this ordinance must be suitable for park and recreational uses. The following characteristics of a proposed property are generally unsuitable and may be grounds for refusal of any preliminary plat: 1. Any area totally located in the one (1) per cent [percent] annual chance floodplain. 2. Any areas of unusual topography or slope which renders same unusable for organized recreational activities. B. Drainage areas may be accepted as a part of a park dedication if the channel is constructed in accordance with city engineering standards, and if no significant portion of the park is cut off from access by such channel. C. Each park must have ready access to a public street. Notwithstanding any of the above, the council, at its discretion, may decide to acquire any lands not otherwise suitable for parkland, if the acquisition of such land would provide for the preservation of open space, environmentally critical areas, areas of unique geologic or cultural features, or protection from periodic flooding.	Additional Requirements. A. Any land dedicated to the city under this ordinance must be suitable for park and recreational uses. The following characteristics of a proposed property are <u>generally</u> unsuitable and <u>may shall</u> be grounds for refusal of any preliminary plat: 1. Any area totally located in the one (1) per cent [percent] annual chance floodplain. 2. Any areas of unusual topography or slope which renders same unusable for organized recreational activities. B. Drainage areas may be accepted as a part of a park dedication if the channel is constructed in accordance with city engineering standards, and if no significant portion of the park is cut off from access by such channel. C. Each park must have ready access to a public street. Notwithstanding any of the above, the council, at its discretion, may decide to acquire any lands not otherwise suitable for parkland, if the acquisition of such land would provide for the preservation of open space, environmentally critical areas, areas of unique geologic or cultural features, or protection from periodic flooding.
Section 5.15 Exceptions	Section 5.15 Exceptions
A. The foregoing shall not apply in the case of a replat or a plat, subdivision, or addition that has previously met park	A. The foregoing shall not apply in the case of a replat or a plat, subdivision, or addition that has previously met park

requirements and the number of lots is not increasing, or the redivision of existing single-family lots unless additional lots are added in which case park fees shall be paid for the additional lots being platted.

B. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of Section 15 [sic], it is not intended that any area be required to be dedicated for park purposes when the land embraced in the plat is an area designated as one (1) lot and which is zoned under the existing zoning ordinance for business or industrial purposes.

C. The commission or council may approve deferral of park fee payment until building permit issuance for multifamily units if the number of units can not be determined at the time of final plat approval.

requirements and the number of lots is not increasing, or the redivision of existing single-family lots unless additional lots are added in which case park fees shall be paid for the additional lots being platted or additional land will be dedicated to the City.

B. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of Section 15 [sic], it is not intended that any area be required to be dedicated for park purposes when the land embraced in the plat is an area designated as one (1) lot and which is zoned under the existing zoning ordinance for business or industrial purposes.

~~C.—The commission or council may approve deferral of park fee payment until building permit issuance for multifamily units if the number of units can not be determined at the time of final plat approval.~~

Section 5.16 Land Treatment

Upon preliminary platting of the parkland from the subdivider to the city, the subdivider shall not cause or allow any fill material or construction debris to be placed on the land, or otherwise alter, damage or impair the land, water or vegetation on the park site, without written permission from the city manager. The city manager, with concurrence of the city's engineer, may allow the subdivider to place fill material and take other respective actions specified in this Section when such action would be beneficial to the parkland. In such cases, the city manager shall provide a letter to the respective subdivider.

Section 5.16 Land Treatment

Upon ~~preliminary~~ platting of the parkland from the subdivider to the city, the subdivider shall not cause or allow any fill material or construction debris to be placed on the land, or otherwise alter, damage or impair the land, water or vegetation on the park site, without written permission from the ~~city manager~~ City. The ~~city manager~~ City, with concurrence of the city's engineer, may allow the subdivider to place fill material and take other respective actions specified in this Section when such action would be beneficial to the parkland. In such cases, the ~~city manager~~ City shall provide a letter to the respective subdivider.

Section 5.17 Dedication of Land to the City

Signature of a Deed shall be by authorization of the City Council. The approval by the City Council of any plat or construction plan shall not, in and of itself, be deemed to constitute or imply the acceptance by the City of any park shown on the plat. The City may require the plat to be endorsed with appropriate notes to this effect.

Section 5.19 Improvements

A. The city shall pay the costs of any utility extensions within park boundaries required to serve the park. Any agreements made by any person to dedicate to the public any park area or areas prior to June 4, 2009, shall not be construed as obligating or committing the city to pay any portion of the costs of curbing, gutters, storm sewers and paving of any streets that bound such park.

B. The city shall improve the dedicated park area in accordance with the approved city five year capital improvement plan. The city should attempt to improve the park within five years of completion of permitting for fifty (50) per cent [percent] of the subdivision's lots.

Section 5.19 Improvements

A. The city shall pay the costs of any utility extensions within park boundaries required to serve the park. Any agreements made by any person to dedicate to the public any park area or areas prior to June 4, 2009, shall not be construed as obligating or committing the city to pay any portion of the costs of curbing, gutters, storm sewers and paving of any streets that bound such park.

B. The city shall improve the dedicated park area in accordance with the approved city five year capital improvement plan or with any plans indicating the future locations of new park or extension of park space in the City. The city should attempt to improve the park within five years of completion of permitting for fifty (50) per cent [percent] of the subdivision's lots.

CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TX

ORDINANCE NO. 16-__-__-__

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, REPEALING AND REPLACING CHAPTER 10, ARTICLE 10.100 SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE, LAGO VISTA CODE OF ORDINANCES PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND, PROVIDE AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has already established subdivision standards within the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on July 28, 2016 on the proposed repeal and replacement, known as Exhibit "A", to Chapter 10, Article 10.100, Subdivision Ordinance, Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Planning & Zoning Commission has recommended approval to the Code of Ordinance of the Amendments, known as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council having held a public hearing on _____, 2016 on the proposed Amendments, known as Exhibit "A" to Chapter 10, Article 10.100, Subdivision Ordinance, Code of Ordinances.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The above and foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as findings of fact.

Section 2. Modification. The City Council hereby repeals and replaces Chapter 10, Article 10.100, Subdivision Ordinance, Code of Ordinances as shown in Exhibit "A"; and

Section 3. Amendment of Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts thereof conflicting or inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance as adopted and amended herein, are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this ordinance and any other code or ordinance of the City, the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 4. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall not be affected. It is the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance, that no provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative, or fails by reason of the unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other section, subsection, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance.

Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter.

Section 6. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2016

CITY OF LAGO VISTA

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sandra Barton, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

CHAPTER 10

SUBDIVISION REGULATION

ARTICLE 10.100 SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE ADOPTED*

The comprehensive subdivision ordinance, Section 3 of Ordinance 09-05-21-02, adopted by the city on May 21, 2009, as amended from time to time, is included at the end of this chapter as exhibit A. Due to the nature of the subdivision ordinance and the technicalities involved in adopting or amending it, such ordinance is printed herein as enacted, with only non-substantive formatting and style changes. Capitalization, punctuation and numbering of articles, sections and subsections have been retained as enacted. Subsequent amendments will be inserted in their proper place and denoted by a history note following the amended provisions. The absence of a history note indicates the material is unchanged from the original. Obviously misspelled words have been corrected without notation. Any other material added for purposes of clarification is enclosed in brackets.

EXHIBIT A-PLAT AND SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

Section 1. General.

1.10. Authority.

This Chapter is adopted under the authority of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 212, Texas Local Government Code.

1.11. Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to provide for the orderly, safe and healthful development of the area within the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; to secure adequate provisions for transportation, light, air, recreation, transportation, water, drainage, wastewater, and other facilities; and to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the community.

1.12. Definitions.

For the purpose of this Ordinance, certain terms and words are hereby defined; terms not defined herein shall be construed in accordance with customary usage in municipal planning and engineering practices.

Abutting: Adjacent; joining at a boundary.

Administrator: The ~~City Manager~~Development Services Director or the person designated by the ~~City Manager~~Development Services Director to administer the regulations and provisions of this Chapter.

Alley: A minor public right-of-way or private street which is used primarily for vehicular and service access to the back or sides of properties otherwise abutting on a street.

Allowable Density: The number of residential building units allowed per acre of land that is or would be developed for residential purposes.

Block: A unit of land bounded by streets or a combination of streets and public land, railroad rights-of-way, waterways, or any other barrier to the continuity to development.

Bluff: An abrupt vertical change in topography of more than forty (40) vertical feet with an average slope steeper than four (4) feet of rise for one (1) foot of horizontal travel.

Building Setback Line: A line beyond which building foundations or any building extension other than roof overhang, uncovered porches, uncovered balconies, and uncovered steps must be set back from the property line.

Calendar Days: The number of days specified, unless the last day falls on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday. In the latter case, the last day shall be the next working day.

Central Sewer System: A system owned by a municipality or other public entity.

City: The City of Lago Vista, Texas.

Commission: The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City.

Council: The City Council of the City of Lago Vista.

County: Travis County, Texas.

~~Crest of Bluff: A line on the ground parallel to and at the top of a bluff, beyond which the average slope is no steeper than one (1) foot of rise in two (2) feet of travel, for a horizontal distance of not less than forty (40) feet.~~

Critical Water Quality Buffer Zone (CWQBZ): Protection zones for waterway corridors as defined in this chapter.

Crosswalk. A public right-of-way, between property lines, for pedestrian circulation.

Cul-de-Sac: A local street with only one street outlet and having an appropriate terminal for the safe and convenient reversal of traffic movement.

Dead-End Street: A street, other than a cul-de-sac, with only one outlet.

Developer: An individual, partnership, corporation, or governmental entity undertaking the subdivision, platting, or improvement of land and other activities covered by this Chapter, including the preparation of a plat showing the layout of the land and the public improvements involved therein. The term “developer” is intended to include the term “subdivider” even though personnel in successive stages of the project may vary.

Development: Any manmade change in improved and unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, agriculture, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, or excavation for the purpose of constructing permanent structures on the real estate; development does not include agriculture.

Development Review Committee (DRC): The DRC is comprised of staff members representing the various departments and divisions involved in the review and approval process (administration, planning, engineering, building inspection, public works, fire, parks and health). DRC is responsible for review of development and building plans, subdivision plats and zoning applications. It offers reports and recommendations to both P&Z and city council pertaining to applications and proposals requiring actions by these bodies. Consists of a group, or portions of a group, of City Staff and outside entities that are authorized to review projects associated with the Chapter.

Double Fronting Lot: A lot which fronts upon two (2) parallel streets, or which fronts upon two (2) streets which do not intersect at the boundaries of the lot.

Easement: A grant of one (1) or more of the property rights by the property owner to and/or for the use by the public, corporation or another person or entity.

Easement, avigation: An air-rights easement which protects air lanes around airports.

Easement, drainage: An easement required for the installation of storm water sewers or drainage ditches, and/or required for the preservation or maintenance of a natural stream or water course or other drainage facility.

Engineer: A person authorized under the provisions of the Texas Engineering Registration Act to practice the profession of engineering.

Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ): That territory outside the corporate limits of the City which is within the jurisdiction of the City by virtue of the Municipal Annexation Act, Chapter 42, Texas Local Government Code or which is subject to the City's authority due to an agreement with another municipality

Flood: A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source.

Flood protection elevation, regulatory. (See: Floodplain Ordinance).

Governing Body: The Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas.

Homeowners' or Property Owners' Association: A community association, other than a condominium association, which is organized in a development in which individual owners share common interests in open space or facilities.

Impervious Cover: Roads, parking areas, buildings, and other impermeable construction covering the natural land surface including but not limited to all streets, driveways, buildings and structures within a development.

Living Unit Equivalent (LUE): An LUE is the typical water or wastewater flow that would be produced by a single family. For nonresidential uses, flows based on design data should be calculated and converted to LUEs.

Lot: ~~An undivided tract or parcel of land identified by a number or symbol and designated as a distinct and separate tract on a fully approved plat properly filed of record. Either (a) a parcel of real property shown as a distinct and separate parcel on a plat, record of survey, parcel map, or subdivision map recorded in the office of the County Clerk; or (b) a parcel of real property exempted from the requirement to plat under zoning or subdivision regulations.~~

Lot area: The total area within the lot lines of the lot excluding any street rights-of-way.

Lot, corner: A lot or parcel of land abutting upon two (2) or more streets at their intersection, or upon two (2) parts of the same street forming an interior angle of less than one hundred thirty-five (135) degrees.

Lot depth: The distance measured from the front lot line to the rear lot line. Where the front and rear lot lines are not parallel, the lot depth should be measured by drawing lines from the front to the rear lot lines, at right angles to the front lot line every ten (10) feet, and averaging the length of these lines.

Lot Line: A line of record bounding a lot which divides one (1) lot from another lot or from a public or private street, right-of-way or any other public space.

Major plat: Any plat not classified as a minor or amending plat.

Master development plan: A graphic representation and narrative description of a large area of land intended for eventual development in phases. ~~The plan may involve a single parcel or a number of contiguous parcels. It should show proposed land use, street classification, parks and open space, major public facility sites, floodplains and waterways, major drainage and utility improvements, and other features deemed necessary or appropriate by the administrator to depict critical on- and off-site relationships that coordinate the development with the community's overall plan and adjoining undertakings. involving a single parcel or a number of contiguous parcels.~~

Minor plat: A proposed subdivision with four or fewer lots, with said lot or lots fronting on an existing street, and not requiring the creation of any new street or the extension of municipal facilities. Any property to be subdivided using a Minor Plat shall already be served by all required utilities and services. If the development of any lot within the proposed subdivision will require the construction of a new street (or portion thereof) or a public improvement (e.g., drainage facility, etc.), then the plat shall be classified as a major plat.

Mobile home: A structure constructed according to the rules of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development and that was constructed before June 15, 1976, transportable in one or more sections, which, in the traveling mode, is eight (8) body feet or more in width or forty (40) body feet or more in length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred and twenty (320) or more square feet, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air-conditioning and electrical systems.

Mobile home park. A site with required improvements and utilities for the long-term parking of mobile homes, which may include services and facilities for the residents for residential purposes.

Multi-Family: Any use of lots or tracts on which are built three or more dwelling units, within one building.

Neighborhood park: A park provided for a variety of outdoor recreational opportunities located within a residential subdivision or within a close proximity or convenient distance of the majority of residences to be served thereby so that the residential subdivision or subdivisions so located shall be the primary beneficiaries of these facilities.

100-Year and 25-Year Floodplains: Those levels under fully developed conditions above mean sea level to which it is anticipated water will rise in Lake Travis or watercourses during storms that will likely occur at least one time during a 100- or 25-year period.

Overland drainage: Stormwater runoff not confined by any natural or manmade channel such as a creek, drainage ditch, storm sewer, or the like.

Parkway: That portion of the right-of-way between the curb or edge of road pavement and the right-of-way line.

Person: Any individual, association, firm, corporation, governmental agency, political subdivision or other legal entity.

Plan, comprehensive: The comprehensive plan of the City and adjoining areas approved by the Council, including all its revisions.

Plan, concept: ~~A rough concept map of a proposed subdivision with sufficient accuracy to be used for the purpose of discussion, classification, and comment.~~ A generalized plan of development that meets the requirements of this Ordinance.

Plan or plat package: Includes all drawings, instruments, written specifications, reports, test results, covenants, and other similar items required in this ordinance.

Planned development or planned development district: A development provided for by the zoning ordinance of the city wherein certain yards, areas and related standards may be varied (or exceptions granted) and a variety of land uses associated on a tract, the plan of which is subject to approval by the Commission and Council.

Plat: A map representing a tract of land, showing the boundaries and location of individual properties and streets.

Plat drawing: A drawing or drawings depicting the proposed subdivision layout itself, along with associated certifications, dedications and related notations.

Plat, final: The final map of all or a portion of a subdivision which is presented to the proper review authority for final approval.

Plat, preliminary: A preliminary map indicating the proposed layout of a subdivision which is submitted to the review authority for consideration and preliminary approval.

Pre-design conference: A conference between a developer and the City staff, held prior to application for approval of a plat, for the purposes of exchanging information and identifying potential problems with a proposed development.

Private street: A street which is constructed owned and maintained by an individual, privately owned organization or a home owners' association.

Replatting: The alteration of any part or all of any lot, block or tract of a previously platted subdivision.

Residential area: Any area within a subdivision plat which in whole or in part is platted for the development of dwelling units or residences, whether same [some] be single-family, multifamily, owner occupied or rental dwelling units and including townhouses, condominiums and apartments.

Resubdivision: Any change in a map of an approved and recorded plat that affects 1) any street layout on the map or area reserved thereon for public use or, 2) any lot line, or that affects any map or plan legally recorded prior to the adoption of any regulations controlling subdivisions or plats.

Shall, May: The word "shall" is always mandatory. The word "may" is merely discretionary.

[Separating Strip: A narrow strip of land owned by the City that is shown on plats that may or may not be identified as a right-of-way, alley or easement, but has and is used for public utilities or other public purposes, including but not limited to trails or walkways.](#)

Setback Distance: The minimum distance required between a structure and the front, side or rear boundary line of the parcel of land on which the structure is located.

Single-Family Residence: A detached building occupied or suitable for occupancy by one family as a residence, and having kitchen, bath and sanitary facilities and appropriate appurtenances.

Shoreline: The edge of the water during normal level or flow conditions. In the case of Lake Travis, it is the six hundred eighty-one (681) foot MSL contour. In the case of intermittent streams, it is the centerline of the waterway.

Soil Tests: Percolation tests, soil boring profiles, geologic tests and profiles, groundwater table tests, and any other tests which may be required by the County Health Department or the city.

Staff or City staff: The employees and the professionals providing services to the City authorized or permitted by the Council to undertake any duty or to provide any review, work or service contemplated by the terms of this ordinance to be undertaken by City personnel.

Street: The entire width between the boundary lines of every way publicly or privately maintained when any part thereof is open to the use of the public or owners of a development for purposes of vehicular travel.

- A. A “major thoroughfare,” “arterial street” or “expressway” primarily provides vehicular circulation to various sections of the City.
- B. A “collector street” primarily provides circulation within neighborhoods, to carry traffic from local streets to arterial or major thoroughfare streets, or to carry traffic through or adjacent to commercial or industrial areas.
- C. A “local street” is a street designed primarily for access to abutting residential property. A local street does not include roadways that carry through traffic, but will generally be intersected frequently by “collector streets.”

Street, width: That distance within street right-of-way (ROW).

Structure: Anything constructed or erected which requires location on or in the ground or attached to anything having a location on or in the ground that is of a permanent nature and such is a constructed or an erected object that is positioned on private property or in a street right-of-way of the city posing a danger or threat to the safety and/or welfare of the public.

Subdivider: Any person, or any agent thereof, dividing or proposing to divide land so as to constitute a subdivision as that term is defined herein. The term “subdivider” shall be restricted to include only the owner, equitable owner, or authorized agent of such owner or equitable owner, of land sought to be divided.

Subdivision: A division of any tract of land, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Lago Vista or within its extraterritorial jurisdiction, into two (2) or more parts for the purpose of

laying out any addition to the city, or for laying out lots or building lots, or any lots, and streets, alleys, access easements, public utility easements, or parks or other portions intended for public use or the use of purchasers or owners of lots. Divisions of land in parcels of which all the parcels are ~~at least five (5) acres greater than five (5) acres, or more~~ shall not be included within this definition of “subdivision”, unless any such division includes the planning or development of a new public or private street or access easement, or public utility easement and all parts of the subdivision have at least 30 feet of frontage on a public street, and no public improvement is being dedicated. The term subdivision shall include replats.

Subdivision Variance (Variance): A grant of relief to a person from the requirements of the subdivision ordinance when specific enforcement would result in unnecessary hardship. A variance, therefore, permits construction or development in a manner otherwise prohibited or otherwise deviates from the subdivision ordinance.

Surveyor: A licensed State Land Surveyor or a Registered Public Surveyor, as authorized by State statute to practice the profession of surveying.

Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA): A study that provides information on the projected traffic generated by a proposed development, assesses the effect of the proposed development on a roadway near the development, identifies a potential traffic operational problem or concern and recommends solutions/actions to address the problems/concerns and assesses the potential vehicular trips generated by other undeveloped sites in the established study boundary.

Uplands Zone: All lands and waters that are not included within the Critical Water Quality Zone or the Water Quality Buffer Zone.

Utility Easement: An interest in land granted to the City, to the public generally, and/or to utilities, for installing or maintaining utilities across, over or under private land, together with the right to enter thereon with machinery and vehicles necessary for the maintenance of said utilities.

Wastewater Disposal System: Any publicly or privately owned system for the collection, treatment, and disposal of sewage that is operated in accordance with the terms and conditions of a valid waste discharge permit issued by the Texas Water Commission or appropriate regulatory agency.

Words and terms not expressly defined herein are to be construed in accordance with customary usage in municipal planning and engineering practices.

1.13. Application and Compliance.

A. This chapter shall govern the subdivision, resubdivision, platting, and development of land within the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. This Chapter shall also govern the combining of one or more lots into a single lot.

B. Prior to the subdivision or resubdivision of land in the City limits and the extraterritorial jurisdiction, or the development of unplatted property in the City limits, a plat shall be prepared and approved by the city in accordance with this chapter and developed in accordance with the Code of Ordinances.

C. No person shall create a subdivision, as herein defined, without complying with the provisions of this ordinance. All plats and subdivision of any land shall conform to state and federal laws and applicable City ordinances.

D. Applicable To Existing Unrecorded Subdivisions. This chapter shall apply to any proposed subdivision submitted for approval prior to June 4, 2009 but which does not receive preliminary plat approval within six (6) months after June 4, 2009 and any subdivision that obtained preliminary plat approval before June 4, 2009 but that does not obtain final plat approval within one (1) year after the date of the preliminary plat approval. ~~All subdivision plats submitted for approval prior to June 4, 2009 shall, except as provided in the preceding sentence, comply with the provisions of the preexisting Chapter 10, code of ordinances, as applicable. All subdivision plats submitted for approval prior to June 4, 2009 shall, except as provided in the preceding sentence comply with the provisions of the preexisting Chapter 10, Code of Ordinances, as applicable, only to the extent allowed by Chapter 245, Texas Local Government Code, and only if such plat has not expired under the provisions of the preexisting Chapter 10.~~ Provided further by resolution of the Council, after recommendation by the commission, the time for obtaining final approval and recording the final plat of a subdivision may be extended an additional ninety (90) days upon demonstration of good cause by the owner or developer of the land being platted. Final plats approved by the City before June 4, 2009, but not recorded within two (2) years of the approval shall be deemed to have expired.

E. Requirements for Permits. Unless an existing plat has obtained approval and recorded a final plat or re-plat or unless such plat has obtained a resolution, as described in Section D. above, and said exception is adopted and filed of record no building, repair, plumbing, electrical, or site development permit shall be issued by the city for any structure on a lot, tract or parcel of land in the plat. Provided, however, in the case of the granting of an exception, such permit shall be issued in accordance with the specific requirements of the exception as set forth in the resolution.

F. Acceptance of Streets and Utilities. The City shall not repair, maintain, install or provide any streets or public utility services in any subdivision unless a Resolution has been adopted and filed of record pursuant to Section D. or a final plat has been adopted and filed of record and the City Council has accepted the improvements by Resolution and the City has released any maintenance bonds in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter. Provided, however, in case an exceptionvariance has been granted the repairs, maintenance, installation and provision of streets or public utility services shall be in accordance with the specific requirements of that exceptionvariance as set forth in the resolution.

G. Utility Services.

1. The City shall ~~not~~ only provide water or sewer service outside the corporate limits of the City, in accordance with Ch. 13, Art. 13.700, Sec. 13.707.
2. The City shall not sell or supply any water or wastewater services to or within any land platted after June 4, 2009 for which a final plat has not been approved and filed of record unless a resolution has been adopted and filed of record pursuant to Section D, above. Provided, however, in case an exception has been granted, the City shall sell and supply water or wastewater services in accordance with the specific requirements of that exception as set forth in the resolution.
3. No water and/or wastewater connection shall be made by the City until the requirements as to the installation of water and wastewater mains have been complied with within the block facing the street on which the property is situated. This includes chlorination and satisfactory testing of lines serving the property for which a connection request is made.

1.14. Exceptions-Subdivision Variance Appeal Process.

A. It is the expressed intent of this Chapter that all sections and parts should be complied with except in those instances when the provisions of this section are applicable. It is further the intent of this Ordinance that the granting of ~~an exception to this chapter, or~~ a variance from the requirements hereof, shall not be a substitute for the amending of this Chapter or other parts of the Code of Ordinances.

B. Only the ~~city council~~ Commission shall have authority to approve ~~plats or master development plans with~~ Subdivision Variances ~~exceptions or approve exceptions and any appeal.~~

~~C.—The Commission may recommend and the council may approve SVan exception from these regulations when, in its opinion, undue hardship will result from requiring strict compliance. In considering, recommending and granting an exception, either the Commission may recommend and/or the council may prescribe such conditions that it deems necessary or desirable in the public interest.~~

DC. The Commission may approve a Subdivision Variance when, in its opinion, undue hardship will result from requiring strict compliance. In considering, the Commission may prescribe such conditions that it deems necessary or desirable in the public interest. In making the findings herein below required, the Commission shall take into account, at least, the nature of the proposed use of the land involved, existing uses of land in the vicinity, the number of persons who will reside or work in the proposed subdivision, and the probable effect of such Varianceexception upon traffic conditions and upon the public health, safety, convenience and welfare in the vicinity. No Varianceexception shall be granted unless the Commission finds[:]

1. That there are special circumstances or conditions affecting the land involved such that the strict application of the provisions of this Ordinance would have a substantial adverse impact on the applicant's reasonable use of his land;
2. That the granting of the Varianceexception will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare, or injurious to other property in the area; and
3. That the granting of the ~~exception~~-Variance will not have the effect of preventing the orderly subdividing of other land in the area in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

D. Such findings of the ~~council~~Commission, together with the specific facts upon which such findings are based, shall be incorporated into the official minutes of the meeting at which such Varianceexception is granted.

E. VariencesExceptions may be granted only when in harmony with the general purpose and intent of this Ordinance so that the public health, safety and welfare may be secured and substantial justice served.

F. Approved ~~exceptions~~-Variences shall be ~~stated~~-placed within the notes on the final plat.

G. The Commission may ~~recommend and the council may~~ deny the ~~exception~~Variance, ~~grant the exception in whole or part~~, and/or approve in whole or part with conditions.

H. Compliance with ExceptionVariance. In any case where a final plat has not been approved or recorded but ~~an exception~~a Variance has been obtained, the Subdivision or Development must comply with all conditions and requirements of the ~~exception~~Variance where these vary with this Chapter. In all other instances the Subdivision or Development shall comply with the requirements of this Chapter. Unless the Subdivision or Development fully complies with the conditions set forth in this section the City shall not issue the permits, repair, maintain, install or provide streets or public utility services to the subdivision or development.

I. Subdivision Variance Appeals. ~~A decision or determination by any City staff person may be appealed to the Commission and the city council. Such appeal shall be made to the administrator Secretary in writing from the decision or determination and shall may not be considered by the Commission not later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such appeal. earlier than ten (10) days after such appeal is filed with the City.~~ An applicant may appeal the Commission's denial ~~of plat or general development plan SV~~ to the Council. Any appeal must be made within thirty (30) calendar days from the day of such decision of the Commission and not thereafter. The City Council may affirm, modify, or reverse the decision of the Commission.

~~The Council shall make the final determination concerning any appeal. Notice shall be in accordance with Chapter 14, Article 14.200, Section 13.40.~~

~~J. Final Plat and Exceptions. Approval of a preliminary plat ~~or master development plan~~ by the Commission or ~~council~~ the Council upon appeal shall not constitute ~~automatic~~ approval of the final plat. ~~Exceptions may be addressed with master development plans and preliminary plats and may be preliminarily approved by the council with the plan or preliminary plat, however, final approval or conditional approval of any exception must be given with a final plat.~~~~

K. ~~Exception and~~ Appeal Procedures.

- ~~1. If an appeal ~~or exception~~ is requested, the City shall have sixty (60) calendar days from the date of filing to act ~~on the plat~~.~~
- ~~2. An appeal of a staff determination or Commission denial of a plat ~~or Subdivision Variance~~ must be made in writing within ten (10) calendar days of the Commission's action ~~on the appeal or plat~~. If application for appeal is not made within ten (10) calendar days, ~~the~~ the staff determination ~~Commission's~~ vote shall be deemed not overturned or in the case of plat denial, the plat shall be deemed denied.~~

~~Requests for exceptions should be made with the filing of the plat. If a request for an exception is made after the date the plat is filed for consideration with the city, such exception shall constitute a reapplication for consideration of the plat and the application for plat consideration date shall be the date the exception is requested.~~

L. ~~Subdivision Variance~~ Process

- ~~1. A Subdivision Variance must be approved by the Commission, or the Council on appeal, before any preliminary plat, amended plat, minor plat, lot consolidation, or re-plat can be approved by the City.~~
- ~~2. Application for a Subdivision Variance will be on a separate application from any platting application.~~
- ~~3. Subdivisions that are a part of an approved Concept Plan which has received a Variance for that portion of the proposed plat are exempt from this Section.~~

1.14.5. Staff Interpretation Appeal.

~~A. A decision or determination by the Development Services Director may be appealed to the Commission. Such appeal shall be made to the Department in writing within ten (10) business days from the decision or determination and shall be~~

considered by the Commission not later than thirty calendar (30) days after receipt of such appeal.

B. A decision or determination by the Planning & Zoning Commission may be appealed to the Council. Such appeal shall be made to the Department in writing within ten (10) business days from the decision or determination and shall be considered by the Council not later than thirty calendar (30) days after receipt of such appeal.

C. A decision or determination by the City Engineer is not appealable.

1.15. Enforcement.

A. In addition to any and all administrative procedures and measures to insure compliance with this chapter, at the direction of the Council, the City Attorney may institute appropriate action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Chapter, or the standards referred to herein, with respect to any violation thereof which occurs within any area subject to all or a part of the provisions of this Chapter.

B. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this Ordinance, or shall fail to comply therewith, or with any of the requirements thereof, within the City limits shall be deemed guilty of an offense and shall be liable for a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day the violation exists shall constitute a separate offense. Such penalty shall be in addition to all the other remedies provided herein.

C. Administrative Action. The Administrator shall enforce this Ordinance by appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to the rejection of plans, maps, plats, and specifications not found to be in compliance with this Ordinance and good engineering practices, and the issuance of stop work orders.

1.16. Chapter 245 Determination

A. Application for Establishment of Chapter 245 Rights. The provisions of this section shall apply to any application for a permit or any other approval of a project for which an applicant desires to establish development rights under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code. There are two basic types of Chapter 245 determinations.

(1). The first type of Chapter 245 determination involves a demonstration by the applicant that a project is vested with Chapter 245 development rights because the original application for a permit gave the city Fair Notice of the project and of the nature of the permit being sought and neither a permit nor the project have expired.

- (2). The second type of Chapter 245 determination involves a demonstration by the applicant that a project or permit is entitled to be reviewed in accordance with the regulations of the city in effect on the date that the original application for the first permit in the series of permits was filed because progress toward the completion of the project has been made by the applicant even though the permit and/or project time limits have expired.
- (3). An applicant, in order to establish development rights for a particular project, may need to demonstrate both Fair Notice of the project and that progress toward completion of the project has been made.

B. Expiration of Existing Permits without Expiration Dates

- (1) Any permit that has an approval date that is prior to May 11, 2000 and that does not have an expiration date, and for which no progress had been made toward completion of the project as of May 11, 2000, is hereby deemed to have expired as of May 11, 2004, and shall no longer be considered valid.
- (2) Any permit or approval that is not included in Subsection (b)(1) above and that does not have an expiration date, and where no progress towards completion of the project has occurred shall expire on December 30, 2016.

C. Expiration of Existing Projects without Expiration Dates

- (1) Any project that does not have an expiration date and where no progress towards completion of the project has occurred shall expire on the fifth (5th) anniversary of the effective date of this Ordinance.
- (2) Any other project governed by this Code of Ordinances shall expire on the fifth (5th) anniversary from the date that the first permit in the series of permits is approved, unless progress towards completion of the project has occurred and been substantiated by sufficient evidence of such progress as required in subsection (d) below.
- (3) Any project governed by this Code of Ordinances shall expire on the fifth (5th) anniversary from the date of the issuance of any permit in the series of permits unless progress towards completion of the project has occurred and been substantiated by sufficient evidence of such progress as required in subsection (d) below.

D. Applications for Chapter 245 Determination

(1) An application related to a demonstration that the city has Fair Notice of the project shall be submitted in a form prescribed by the City, and shall be initially reviewed for completeness to ensure that all required items are available for technical review purposes. The application shall state the proposed date of applicable rules for the first permit in the series of permits, and the applicant shall supply documentation in support of the request. The burden of proof is on the applicant to provide sufficient written information to substantiate a claim under this section. One or all of the following items may be considered as part of the Fair Notice Documentation:

(a.) Any of the documentation described in Subsection (3) below.

(b.) Documentation that clearly shows specific land uses, densities and intensities.

(c.) Documentation that shows the layout of streets, public easements, parking areas and building footprints.

(d.) Any other documentation that the applicant believes provides evidence of Fair Notice.

(2) Chapter 245 development rights shall only apply to the specified land uses, densities and intensities set forth in the Fair Notice Documentation provided by the applicant. Any modification of the land uses, densities or intensities from those set out in the Fair Notice Documentation shall be considered a new project subject to current City regulations.

(3) An application related to a demonstration that a permit or project has not expired because progress has been made toward completion of the project shall be submitted in a form prescribed by the City, and shall be initially reviewed for completeness to ensure that all required items are available for technical review purposes. The application shall state the proposed date of applicable rules for the first permit in the series of permits, and shall clearly describe each permit that has been issued and the date of approval for each subsequent permit. The applicant shall provide a statement in narrative form that describes the efforts that have been undertaken toward completion of the project and shall supply documentation in support of the request. The burden of proof is on the applicant to provide sufficient written information to substantiate a claim under this section. One or all of the following items may be considered:

(a.) Copy of an application for a final plat or plan that was previously submitted to a regulatory agency;

- (b.) Proof that a good-faith attempt was previously made to file with a regulatory agency an application for a permit necessary to begin or continue towards completion of the project;
 - (c.) Documentation of costs that have been incurred for developing the project including, without limitation, costs associated with roadway, utility, and other infrastructure facilities designed to serve, in whole or in part, the project (but exclusive of land acquisition) in the aggregate amount of five percent of the most recent appraised market value of the real property on which the project is located;
 - (d.) Documentation of fiscal security posted with a regulatory agency to ensure performance of an obligation required by the regulatory agency; or
 - (e.) Documentation of utility connection fees or impact fees for the project paid to a regulatory agency.
- (4) The provisions of Subsection (3) above shall only apply to the project and specified land uses, densities and intensities set forth in the permits that have been previously approved by the City. Any modification of the land uses, densities or intensities shall be considered a new project and subject to current City regulations.
- (5) Any application for a Chapter 245 determination that is not deemed complete by the City shall be rejected, and the applicant shall be notified in writing of the missing or incomplete items within ten (10) working days of the submission of the application. An incomplete application shall expire if the missing or incomplete items are not provided by the applicant within forty-five (45) days of the date of initial submission of the application.
- (6) Each application shall be reviewed by the Development Services Director, in consultation with the City Attorney. Where the documentation submitted by the applicant is adequate to confirm a determination that rights exist under Chapter 245, then the regulations in place at the time such rights vested shall be applied in the further review and processing of permits for the project.
- (7) The Development Services Director shall either confirm or deny the application within forty-five (45) days of the date of the receipt of a complete application.

(8) The applicant may appeal a final determination by the Development Services Director under this section to the City Council within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the their decision of the application.

(9) The City may enter into a consent agreement with the applicant that is intended to resolve a good-faith dispute concerning development rights and applicable regulations in order to avoid the cost and uncertainty of litigation to both parties.

E. Expiration of Permit applications. A permit application or application for plat approval shall expire on the forty-fifth (45th) date after the date that the application is filed if:

(1) The applicant fails to provide documents or other information necessary to comply with the City's requirements relating to the form and content of the permit or plat application;

(2) The City provides to the applicant not later than the tenth (10th) business day after the date the application is filed written notice of the failure that specifies the necessary documents or other information and the date the application will expire if the documents or other information is not provided; and

(3) The applicant fails to provide the specified documents or other information within the time provided in the notice.

Section 2. Processing of Proposed Subdivisions and Development.

2.10. Advice and Cooperation. Advice and cooperation in the preparing of plats will be reasonably given by the Commission and appropriate members of the City staff.

2.11. Fees.

A. Fees and charges shall be collected by the City in advance of the filing of any master plan, plat or replat application with the City for processing and consideration. No action by the, Administrator, staff, the Commission, or Council shall be valid until such fees are paid.

B. A receipt must be obtained from the proper officer specifying that the fees provided for herein have been paid. The receipt shall be attached to the formal request for plat review and processing.

C. No filing fee shall be refunded because a preliminary plat, final plat, or any other plat or plan is later withdrawn or disapproved.

D. The amounts to be charged shall be established in the City's fee ordinance as adopted by the Council and adjusted from time to time as necessary to sustain efficient planning and development services and comply with laws and regulations.

2.12. Applications. Requests for approval of plats, ~~variance, exceptions~~ and appeals must be filed with the City, in writing, on a form prescribed by the City. An application for plat approval shall not be deemed to be made until a complete application package has been filed with the City. The filing date of an application for approval of a plat is the date on which the following items are filed with the City:

- A. Complete, signed application form;
- B. Copy of receipt for filing fees;
- C. All other certificates, plans, documents and instruments required by this Chapter; and
- D. The number of copies of proposals as determined by the Administrator, having the form and content specified in this Chapter ~~for the plat package.~~

2.12.5. Pre-design Conference. A pre-design conference is ~~recommended~~ required for all applicants prior to the submittal of a plan or plat, with the exception of Minor Plats, Lot Consolidations, and Amending Plats where it is only recommended for pre-design conference. Attendance at the pre-design conference should include the applicant, the applicant's designated engineer, other professionals as required by the applicant, the Administrator and any other members of the City staff as may be appropriate

2.13. Establishment of Order: Platting of Land. Generally, the subdivision process is comprised of four (4) individual steps, including the Concept Plan or Master Development Plan, the Preliminary Plat, Construction Plans, and the Re-plat or Final Plat. Each step of the development process has established deadlines and expirations that must be met in order for the application and any approval(s) granted to remain valid, in effect, and eligible to continue to the next step of, or to complete, the development process. Compliance with each such established deadline constitutes a separate required performance and approval.

2.13.5. Processing Procedures:

A. City Council

(1) Final Action. The Council shall hear and take final action on the following subdivision procedures:

(a) Concept Plan

(2) Appeal. The Council shall hear an appeal from the Commission on the following subdivision procedures in accordance with this Chapter:

(a) Major Plat - Preliminary Plat;

(b) Major Plat - Final Plat;

(c) Major Plat – Re-plat;

(d) Vacating Plat;

(e) Minor Plat;

(f) Amending Plat;

(g) Lot Consolidation

B. Planning & Zoning Commission

(1) Final Action. The Commission shall hear and take final action on the following subdivision procedures:

(a) Major Plat - Preliminary Plat;

(b) Major Plat - Final Plat;

(c) Major Plat - Replat;

(d) Vacating Plat;

(2) Review and Recommendation. The Commission shall hear and take final action on the following subdivision procedures:

(a) Concept Plan

(3) Appeal. The Commission shall hear an appeal from the Development Services Director on the following subdivision procedures in accordance with this Chapter:

(a) Minor Plat;

(b) Amending Plat;

(c) Lot Consolidation

C. Development Services Director

(1) Final Action. The Director shall hear and take final action on the following subdivision procedures:

(a) Minor Plat

(b) Amending Plat

(c) Lot Consolidation

(d) Subdivision Construction Plans – Including Modifications

2.14. Subdivision as Unit of Larger Tract. Master Development Plan.

A. Generally. If the proposed Subdivision constitutes a unit of a larger tract owned or controlled by the subdivider, which is intended to be subsequently subdivided as additional units of the same Subdivision or Development and the Subdivision or Development is within a Planned Development District, the preliminary or final plat shall be accompanied by a Master Development Plan of the entire area, showing the tentative proposed layout of streets, blocks, drainage, water, sewage, parks, schools and other improvements for such areas. If the remaining property is not intended for development such property shall be shown on the master development plan as vacant land. Any Plan must include the entirety of the tract unless a waiver is granted by the Director.

B. Approval of Plat by Sections. An owner and/or developer, at his option, may obtain approval of a portion or a section of a subdivision, provided he meets all the requirements of this Chapter with reference to such portion or section. In the event a subdivision and the final plat thereof is approved in sections, each final plat of each section is to carry the name of the entire subdivision, but is to be distinguished from each other section by a distinguishing letter, number or subtitle. Lot numbers shall run consecutively and names shall be consistent throughout the entire subdivision, even though such subdivision may be finally approved in sections.

C. Master Development Plan Package. The Master Development Plan, in paper and digital Format, as determined by the Administrator, shall contain the following:

1. Maps and Narrative. Maps and associated narrative information that will adequately explain all substantial aspects of the proposed development as it exists at the preliminary design and concept stage. ~~Contents of master development plan package, if presented, may include all or part of the items listed in this section[.] If the developer elects to submit a partial master development plan, the items presented will be reviewed by the commission, and, to the extent of the material submitted, the developer will be advised to the extent the commission observes any potential problems or adverse impacts of the proposed development.~~

~~Plans and map scale shall be such that they are legible on 24 x 26 inch paper and 11 X 17 inch reductions in a quantity determined by the administrator.~~

2. Phased Development. If the development of a single tract or parcel of land is to occur in phases, the Master Development Plan shall show all phases of development, the sequence of the phasing, and indicating how development is proposed or anticipated to occur.

3. Facility Location. A proposed Master Development Plan should indicate a coordinated development strategy. As applicable, the Master Development Plan should show preliminary location and arrangements for:

- a. Streets. General widths and rights-of-way, access and frontage proposals, bridges and culverts.
- b. Water. Point(s) of connection, on- and off-site improvements.
- c. Wastewater. Point(s) of connection, on and off-site improvements.
- d. Utility and drainage easements, existing and proposed.
- e. Major drainage system elements: On- and off-site and required water quality buffers in accordance with the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance standards and this chapter.
- f. Flood hazard areas. The 1% chance flood plain as shown on the adopted flood insurance rate map.
- g. Existing and proposed land use and zoning.
- h. General lot layout and street frontage arrangements.
- i. Sites for schools, parks and other public facilities.
- j. Information related to access to existing public streets and for multifamily and commercial lots.
- k. Site topography depicting contours of at no less than ten (10) foot contour intervals
- l. Relationship to adjoining property boundaries.

~~[Editor's note - The subsection numbers as follows are exactly as numbered by the city.]~~

D. Public Plans. The master development plan ~~should~~ shall take into account current public plans for the elements covered above. The staff review will be guided by City policies, good engineering practices, and public plans, including:

1. ~~Lago Vista~~ Comprehensive Master Plan;

2. Water master plan;
3. Wastewater master plan.

E. Process. ~~Master development plans may be considered by the commission on a separate agenda or at the same meeting with a preliminary or final plat(s) or a zoning or rezoning.~~ Preliminary and final plats should follow the approved Master Development Plan. If there are changes or amendments to the Master Development Plan, the applicant for plat approval shall also submit a new, amended Master Development Plan for the entire tract first approved by the City. The amended Master Development Plan should be approved prior to approval of a preliminary or final plat. ~~The master development plan should not be recorded.~~

F. Master Development Plan and Zoning. If zoning changes are needed, the master development plan shall not be approved until after the zoning or rezoning is approved. A Master Development Plan may be submitted for consideration at the same time as a zoning or rezoning for the property involved. The commission or council may approve a Master Development Plan conditioned on approval of the proposed zoning change. If the rezoning is denied, the Master Development Plan shall be deemed to have been denied.

G. Term. The term of a Master Development Plan shall be five (5) years. The Master Development Plan shall expire in five (5) years from the date of approval, unless a final plat is recorded within the area of the Master Development Plan.

~~2.15. Combined Master Development Plan, Preliminary and Final Plat. Application for consideration at the same meeting for a master development plan, preliminary plat and final plat may be made, or application and consideration of these may be made separately at the applicant's option. Concept Plan~~

A. Purpose. The purpose of the Concept Plan (Plan) is to demonstrate conformance with the Comprehensive Plan, compatibility of the proposed development with this and other applicable City ordinances, and the coordination of improvements within and among individually platted parcels, sections, or phases of a development, prior to the consideration of a Preliminary Plat.

1. A Plan shall be required for all subdivisions of land that propose to subdivide the land into at least 20 lots, except for subdivisions eligible for the Minor Plats procedure or the Amending Plats procedure, Lot Consolidations, subdivisions that do not require Construction Plans, and any property zoned Planned Development District (PDD).

2. It shall not be necessary to submit a Plan on any land more than once, unless the concept changes, or approval of the Plan has expired, as set forth in subsection 2.15 (I) below.

B. Format. The Plan is to be drawn on twenty-four by thirty-six inch (24" x 36") or twenty-two inch by thirty-four inch (22" x 34") sheet(s) at a scale of one (1) inch equals one (1) hundred feet (1" = 100') or one (1) inch equals two (2) hundred feet (1" = 200') with all dimensions measured accurately to the nearest foot.

C. Content. The Plan shall contain or have attached thereto:

1. Name, address and phone numbers of the developer, record owner, and authorized agents (engineer, surveyor, land planner, etc.)

2. Proposed name of the development; date revised and/or prepared; north indicator; scale.

3. Location map. Use of the latest USGS 7.5 minute quadrangle map is recommended.

4. A layout of the entire tract and its relationship to adjacent property, existing development and recorded plats.

5. The owner's name, deed or plat reference and property lines of property within two hundred (200) feet of the development boundaries, as determined by current tax rolls.

6. Topographic contours at five (5) foot intervals, or less, unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer.

7. Proposed major categories of land use by acreage showing compatibility of land use with the Master Plan.

8. Proposed number of residential and nonresidential lots, tracts or parcels together with the estimated

(a) Number of LUEs required for each category of lots;

(b) Traffic volume to be generated by all proposed development and a Traffic Impact Analysis for projected average daily trips of 200 or more.

9. Proposed and existing arterial and collector streets required by the Comprehensive Plan and additional such streets as necessary to serve the general area.

10. Location of sites for parks, schools and other public uses, and all areas of common ownership.

11. Significant drainage features and structures including any regulatory one hundred (100) year floodplains.
12. Significant existing features on, or within two hundred (200) feet of, the property boundary, such as railroads, roads, buildings, utilities and drainage structures.
13. Approximate boundaries, development density, and anticipated timing of proposed phases of development.
14. Identification of known exceptional topographical, cultural, historical, archaeological, hydrological and other physical conditions of the property to be developed, or existing within two hundred (200) feet of the property boundary.
15. Location of City limit lines and/or outer border of the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction, as depicted on the City's most recent base map, if either such line traverses the development or is contiguous to the development's boundary.
16. A proposed phasing plan for the development of future sections.
17. A park plan in conformance with this Ordinance including all land proposed for dedication, all proposed park facilities, and calculations or other information indicating compliance with park requirements.
18. Any information required by the most recent City Concept Plan application/checklist.

D. Procedure.

1. Legible prints, as indicated on the application form, shall be submitted to the City along with the completed application forms, payment of all applicable fees, all information required by the most recent application/checklist and any attendant documents needed to supplement the information provided on the Plan.
2. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.
3. Completion of Sufficiency Review:
 - a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

4. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

c. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Plan will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (5).

E. Review. The DRC shall review the plan for consistency with the Comprehensive Plan, other Public Plans, City codes, policies and plans and then release comments and concerns to the applicant. After comments and concerns from the DRC have been satisfied City staff shall prepare a report analyzing the Plan submittal, and recommending action on the Concept Plan, including any conditions.

F. Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Council and Commission shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

(A) Notice.

(1) Written Notice to Property Owners.

(a) Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(b) The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

(2) By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(B) Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

(2) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

G. Consideration.

1. If applicable, zoning of the tract shall permit the uses proposed by the Plan, or a zoning amendment necessary to permit the proposed uses shall be required prior to approval of the Plan.

2. Approval of a Plan constitutes acceptance of the general development and arrangement of lots indicated on the Plan; the classification and arrangement of streets indicated; the proposed phasing plan; and the nature of utility service proposed. Subsequent zoning approvals cannot be guaranteed.

3. Plan approval does not ensure approval of a Preliminary Plat failing to meet specific requirements of this Ordinance, and approval does not comprise any assurance that permits of any kind will be issued.

4. Upon denial by the Council, the application expires.

H. Approval Expiration.

The approval of a Plan shall expire two (2) years after approval by Council unless a preliminary plat on all, or a portion of, the land is filed prior to such expiration date and additional preliminary plats are filed in not greater than two (2) year intervals from approval of the previous preliminary plat until all of the land within the Plan is included within approved preliminary plats.

2.16. Preliminary Plat.

~~A. Filing deadline. Preliminary plat packages and fees paid shall be officially filed with the city no later than 12:00 noon of the day occurring fifteen (15) working days prior to the commission meeting date. City holidays are not considered working days.~~Requirements.

1. Concept Plans, in accordance with Section 2.15, must be approved by Council before any Preliminary Plats can be filed with the City unless otherwise exempted by the Section.
2. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.
3. Completion of Sufficiency Review:
 - a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.
 - b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.
4. Submittal Review:
 - a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.
 - b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing

response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Plat will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (5).

B. Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

(1) Notice.

(a) Written Notice to Property Owners.

(b) Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(c) The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

(2) By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(3) Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

(b) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

C. Appeals.

An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the City Council in a Public Hearing format as stated in subsection B.

D. Package. The preliminary plat application and package to be submitted with the preliminary plat shall be on paper and in digital form as determined by the administrator and shall include the following in the number of copies as determined by the Administrator.

1. Application. The form of the application shall be provided by the Administrator.

2. Drawings. The preliminary plat drawing, prepared on 24 x 36 inch sheets and 11 x 17 inch reductions, of the proposed subdivision shall be submitted to the city with an application for subdivision plat processing.

a. Scale. The plat drawings(s) shall be drawn at a minimum scale of one hundred (100) feet to an inch or at a scale determined by the Administrator that provides legible review by the Commission.

b. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area of the plat plus other associated information, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate scale shall be attached to the plat.

c. Vicinity data. On the plat drawing sheet or index sheet there shall be a vicinity map to indicate the general location of the subdivision. The plat and vicinity map shall graphically indicate the physical relationship (distance) of the corner of the subdivision to a physical point, acceptable to the City Engineer as a visible reference and datum marker, and to property ownership patterns in the vicinity.

E. Required Certificates. ~~The following certificates shall be placed on the preliminary plat:~~

Approved:

Chairman, _____ Planning _____ and _____ Zoning
Commission _____ Date _____

If the Council considers the preliminary plat:

Mayor _____ Date _____

Administrator _____ Date _____

Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

1. A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.
2. An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.
3. A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the streets, alleys, water facilities, sewer facilities, and easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.
4. The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

5. A place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission; in cases of an appeal the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

6. Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

7. Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

F. General. The plat drawing shall show or be accompanied by the following general information:

1. The names of the owner and/or subdivider/developer, the name of the registered public surveyor responsible for the survey, and the name of the registered professional engineer responsible for the design of the plat.

2. The proposed name of the subdivision (which must not be so similar to that of an existing subdivision as to cause confusion).

3. Names of contiguous subdivisions and the owners of contiguous parcels of unsubdivided land, together with a notation as to which contiguous properties are platted and the volume and page number of the recorded subdivision plat.

4. A draft of the dedicated instruments, ~~which may including~~ protective/restrictive covenants, ~~whereby the subdivider or developer proposes to~~ which regulate land use or development standards in the subdivision and fund common or private improvements through a property owner's association.

~~A statement from the developer that the appropriate utility companies have been furnished copies of the proposed preliminary plat for their review.~~

5. Subdivision boundary line, indicated by heavy lines, and the computed acreage of the subdivision.

6. Date of preparation, scale of plat and north arrow.

7. A number to identify each lot or site and each block. Number of lots and blocks shall be in accordance with a systematic arrangement.

8. Location of City limit line and the outer border of the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction, if they traverse the subdivision, form part of the boundary of the subdivision, or are contiguous to such boundary.

~~9. Topographical information Topographical information [sic] shall include contour lines on a basis of five (5) vertical feet, in terrain with a slope of two (2) percent or more, and on a basis of two (2) vertical feet in terrain with a slope of less than two (2) percent. All elevations shall be referenced to the City of Lago Vista bench mark system. Two (2) foot contour information may be waived by the city engineer. Copy of approved Concept Plan, if applicable.~~

10. From the property line and within a distance of five hundred (500) feet:

a. Location of boundary and property lines;

b. Width and location of existing streets, alleys, rights-of-way, and easements. Streets, alleys and lots in adjacent subdivisions (at least for a distance of five hundred (500) feet) shall be shown in dashed lines.

11. Physical features of property, including location of watercourses, ravines, bridges, culverts, present drainage structures and other features pertinent to the subdivision.

12. Existing utilities, watercourses, and flood elevations and boundaries:

a. Existing utilities within the subdivision including the size of sewer and water. Existing utilities outside the subdivision should be shown if they affect the proposed subdivision.

b. The exact location, dimensions, description and flow line of existing watercourses and drainage structures within the subdivision.

c. Regulatory flood elevations and boundaries of areas that would be inundated by a one (1) percent annual chance storm event, including floodways, using the official existing flood insurance rate map.

13. Proposed locations or sites of the following:

a. The exact location, dimensions, description and name of all proposed streets, alleys, parkland, including acreage, and other public areas, significant trees in the right-of-way reservations, easements or other rights-of-way, blocks, lots and other sites within the subdivision. Proposed streets shall not be shown over lands of adjacent owners unless written agreements permitting this are presented with the plat. The names of streets are to conform whenever possible to existing street names. In the case of branching streets, the lines of departure shall be indicated.

- b. On-site and related off-site drainage system elements.
- c. Water system elements, including on- and off-site improvements.
- d. Wastewater system elements, including on- and off-site improvements.
- e. Water quality buffer zones.

14. Information related to soil test analysis performed by a registered professional engineer, and/or a recognized geotechnical testing firm, if required by the City Engineer.

15. Information related to traffic management and engineering analysis or a traffic impact analysis if required by the City Engineer or other ordinances, such as a rezoning ordinance as performed by a recognized traffic engineering firm.

16. Letters of commitment from the appropriate utility, power, and communication companies that will serve the subdivision or development.

~~18. Trees. The location of trees, except ashe juniper (cedar), with a trunk diameter of ten (10) inches or greater measured forty (40) inches above the ground that would be located within right of way or easements, showing which will be preserved and which would be removed. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots.~~

~~EG. Staff Review. The Preliminary Plat shall be reviewed by appropriate members of the City staff for compliance with this and applicable ordinances, plans, and policies after acceptance of the application by the City. A report shall be prepared and submitted to the commission Commission and applicant prior to the next regular meeting. The report shall provide the comments received as part of the review by the staff and any other concerned entities. Such report should include comments relative to the proposed subdivision's compliance with the Concept Plan, Comprehensive plan and other Plan, other Publicmaster Plans, and applicable codes.~~

~~F. Commission Review. Unless waived in writing by the applicant, Within thirty (30) days after the preliminary plat is officially filed, the Commission shall approve or disapprove such preliminary plat or conditionally approve it with modifications. A conditional approval may can include the requirements and specific changes the Commission determines necessary for the plat to comply with this Chapter, or the conditional approval may can be specifically given by the Commission as an expression of approval of the layout submitted on the preliminary plat as a guide to the installation of streets, water, sewer and other required improvements and utilities and to the preparation of the final or recorded plat. The Commission may deny the plat and waive reapplication and fees. This is called "statutory denial".~~

~~G. Preliminary Plat Term. A preliminary plat for a subdivision shall expire two (2) years from the date of approval unless the term is extended by the commission for good cause or a final plat has been recorded within the area of the preliminary plat. A new application and package must be filed to request approval for subdivision of land for which a preliminary plat has expired. A preliminary plat may be extended for up to two (2) years, but shall not be extended for a period longer than two (2) years.H.~~

~~Approval Expiration. The approval of a Plat shall expire two (2) years after approval by Commission, or Council on appeal, unless a Final Plat on all, or a portion of, the land is filed and recorded prior to such expiration date and additional Final Plats are filed and recorded in not greater than two (2) year intervals from approval of the previous Preliminary Plat until all of the land within the Plat is included within approved Preliminary Plats.~~

2.17. Final Plat and Exceptions. Approval of a Preliminary Plat ~~or master development plan by the Commission or Council~~ shall not constitute ~~automatic~~ approval of the Final Plat.

~~Exceptions may be addressed with master development plans and preliminary plats and may be preliminarily approved by the council with the plan or preliminary plat, however, final approval or conditional approval of any exception must be given with a final plat.~~

2.18. Final Plat.

~~A. Filing deadline. Final plat packages and fees paid shall be officially filed with the city no later than 12:00 noon of the day occurring fifteen (15) working days prior to the commission meeting date. Residential replat packages shall be officially filed no later than twenty one (21) days prior to the commission public hearing. City holidays are not considered working days. The applicant may waive consideration by the commission within thirty (30) days on the application. Requirements.~~

~~1. Preliminary Plats, in accordance with Section 2.16, must be approved by Commission before any final plats can be filed with the City unless otherwise exempted by the Section.~~

~~2. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.~~

~~3. Completion of Sufficiency Review:~~

~~a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.~~

~~b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-~~

compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

4. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Plat will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (5).

5. Public Hearings & Notice

Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

a. Notice.

1. Written Notice to Property Owners.

(i) Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall

state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(ii) The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

2. By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

3. Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

(ii) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

6. Appeals

An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of consideration by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council in a Public Hearing format after all necessary notifications.

B. Package. The Final Plat application and package for any proposed Final Plat shall be submitted to the City on paper and in digital form as determined by the administrator and shall include the following in the number of copies determined by the Administrator:

1. Application. The form of the application shall be provided by the Administrator. The applicant will provide satisfactory proof of ownership of

property to be subdivided or developed, or provide written proof of permission from owner to subdivide.

2. Final Plat Drawing. The Final Plat drawing of any proposed subdivision shall be submitted with an application for Plat processing in a form acceptable for recording by the County and as follows:

a. Scale. The plat drawings(s) shall be drawn at a minimum scale of one hundred (100) feet to an inch or at a scale determined by the Administrator that provides legible review by the city. Electronic drawings shall also be submitted. The Administrator may require that reduced 11 x 17 inch copies of plats be submitted.

b. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area of the plat plus other associated information, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate scale shall be attached to the Plat.

c. On the Plat drawing sheet or index sheet there shall be a vicinity map to indicate the general location of the subdivision, a north arrow, scale, and symbol legend.

d. A boundary description of the property with bearings and distances referenced to known monument(s) showing pertinent data to establish accurate "ties" to established datum as determined by the City Engineer.

e. The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded and proposed streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public right-of-way within and immediately adjacent or perimeter to the subdivision or development.

f. Name of the subdivision or plat, lot numbers, block numbers, and the square footage of all lots.

g. Bearing and distances or curve data between all changes in direction of existing or proposed monuments, easements, right-of-way, lot lines, and the perimeter of the subdivision.

h. Where a lot is adjacent to a street or alley, building setback lines from the street or alley.

i. The names of owners and platted lots, shown with dashed lines, immediately adjacent and within five hundred (500) feet of the subdivision or development.

~~j. Proposed Uses. Designations of the proposed uses of land within the subdivision may be shown including the type of residential use, location of~~

~~business or industrial sites, and sites for churches, schools, parks or other special uses.~~

~~kj.~~ Number of Lots. The number of lots and estimated dwelling units by land use type to be generated by the proposed subdivision shall be shown.

~~k.~~ Found and set monuments.

~~l.~~ Except for lot consolidation amending plats, prior to recording, plats shall be sealed by a registered professional land surveyor.

~~n.~~ Trees. The exact location of trees, except ashe juniper (cedar), with a trunk diameter of 10 inches or greater measured forty (40) inches above the ground that would be located within right of way or easements, showing which will be preserved and which would be removed. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots.

~~m.~~ Street names. The names of all streets shall be shown on the final plat. ~~A separate letter from the regional agency responsible for approving new street names shall be provided with the final plat application.~~

~~3.~~ Construction Plans. The final plat package for a subdivision must include the construction plans unless there are no public improvements or improvements to benefit owners of lot(s) in the subdivision or development as determined by the city engineer and shall be according to the following:

~~a.~~ Construction plans, regardless of when filed or approved, must be approved by the city engineer and the city manager or his designee before authority to proceed with construction of the improvements shown on the construction plans is given or building or site development permits are issued.

~~b.~~ All engineering or construction plans and engineering calculations shall bear the seal and signature of a Texas registered professional engineer.

~~c.~~ The construction and engineering plans for a subdivision or development shall include the following site improvement data submitted on 24 x 36 inch paper and in digital form in five copies. Plans shall be plotted to a minimum scale of fifty (50) feet to one (1) inch horizontal and five (5) feet to one (1) inch vertical, unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. All details shall conform to City Standard Details unless otherwise approved by the city engineer. All engineering design on the plans shall conform to accepted industry standards for infrastructure construction.

~~(1)~~ Streets and Right of Way. Five (5) copies of plans and profiles of all streets, alleys, sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, traffic signage, sign and monuments.

~~(2) — Sanitary Sewer.~~

~~(a) — On the proposed plat showing required contours and the location and dimensions of existing sanitary sewer lines.~~

~~(b) — Plans and profiles of proposed sanitary sewer lines, indicating depths, sizes and grades of lines.~~

~~(c) — When a separate sewer system or treatment plant is proposed, proposed plans and specifications and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.~~

~~(3) — Water.~~

~~(a) — The proposed plat showing the location and size of existing water lines and fire hydrants, if any.~~

~~(b) — Plans and profiles on all proposed water lines and fire hydrants, showing depths, sizes and grades of the lines.~~

~~(c) — When a separate water system would be other than the city's, plans, including fire hydrants, of the proposed system and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.~~

~~(4) — Drainage.~~

~~(a) — On the proposed plat, overlaid on previously required topographic (mapped) information. All street widths and grades shall be indicated on the plat, and runoff figures shall be indicated on the outlet and inlet side of all drainage ditches and storm sewers, and at all points in the street at changes of grade or where the water enters another street, storm sewer or drainage ditch. Drainage easements shall be shown.~~

~~(b) — A general location map of the subdivision or development showing the entire watershed (a copy of the appropriate portion(s) of a U.S.G.S. quadrangle is satisfactory).~~

~~(c) — Calculations showing the anticipated storm water flow, including watershed area, percent runoff, and time of concentration. When a drainage ditch or storm sewer is proposed, calculations shall be submitted showing basis for design.~~

~~(d) — When a drainage channel or storm sewer is proposed, complete plans, profiles and specifications shall be submitted, showing complete construction details.~~

~~(e) — When conditions upstream or downstream from a proposed channel or storm sewer do not permit maximum design flow, high water marks, based on 1% annual chance frequency, shall be indicated based on fully developed watershed conditions.~~

~~(f) — Where 1% chance, 25 year, or other frequency flood data is required, drainage calculations shall be based on completely developed watershed conditions.~~

~~(g) — All required water quality buffer areas shall be shown on construction plans and on final plats.~~

~~(h) — Temporary and permanent erosion control plans.~~

~~(5) — Cross section design. Typical cross section design based on soil testing shall be shown on the type and width of paving proposed for the streets. Curbs, gutters and drainage structures shall be in accordance with the then current design standards adopted by the city.~~

~~(6) — Flood Prevention. See the “Floodplain Ordinance” for requirements related to flood damage prevention.~~

~~(7) — Trees other than ashe juniper (cedar) that are 10 inches in diameter at 40 inches above the ground within proposed right-of-way and easements.~~

~~(8) — Engineer’s Estimate of Costs. A letter signed and sealed by a registered professional engineer depicting the estimated costs of construction of the project’s component parts and the overall total cost.~~

43. Other.

a. Dedication Instruments. A draft of all proposed dedication instruments shall be displayed on supplementary sheets to the final plat drawing. Dedication by instrument other than shown on the final plat is discouraged.

b. Tax Receipts. Receipts showing that all City and County property taxes, then due, have been paid.

c. Restrictive Covenants. ~~All proposed and existing deed restrictions.~~ If there are recorded restrictions, there shall be a note on the final plat that the subdivision or development does not attempt to remove any covenants or restrictions.

d. Any other plans, data, maps or calculations deemed necessary by the administrator, the City Engineer or the Commission to determine compliance with this Chapter.

e. Submission of any parkland fee.

4. Certifications. ~~The following certifications shall be considered as minimum phrasings to be placed on the final plat drawing(s). Plat drawings shall bear the signature of the person or officer making the acknowledgment to the Notary.~~

a. ~~Owner Certification.~~

1) ~~For a natural person acting in his/her own right:~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~COUNTY OF TRAVIS~~

~~KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That I OWNER, owner of DEEDED ACREAGE acres of land out the ORIGINAL SURVEY, Travis County, Texas as conveyed to me by deed dated _____, and recorded in Volume _____, Page _____, Travis County Deed Records, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE OR DEVELOP (Acreage) acres of land out of the Original Survey (Note: If the subdivision lies in more than one survey, determine the acreage in each survey and repeat for each original survey within the subdivision) to be known as the Subdivision Name, in accordance with the plat shown hereon, subject to any and all easements or restrictions heretofore granted, and do hereby dedicate to the public (or: "owners of the property shown hereon" for private streets) the use of the streets and easements shown hereon.~~

~~WITNESS MY HAND, this the _____ day of _____, A.D., 20____.~~

~~_____~~

~~(Owner's Name) Owner~~

~~Individual~~

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on [date] by [name or names of person or persons acknowledging].

_____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)

_____ Notary Public, State of Texas

_____ My Commission expires:

2) — For a corporation:

~~KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That I Corporation Name _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, with its home address at Address, City, State, owner of Deeded Acreage acres of land out of the Original Survey, Travis County, Texas as conveyed to it by deed dated _____, and recorded in Volume _____, Page _____, Travis County Deed Records, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE OR DEVELOP (Acreage) _____ acres of land out of the Original Survey _____, (Note: If the subdivision lies in more than one survey, determine the acreage in each survey and repeat for each original survey within the subdivision) to be known as the Subdivision Name _____, in accordance with the plat shown hereon, subject to any and all easements or restrictions heretofore granted, and do hereby dedicate to the public (or owners of the property shown hereon for private streets) the use of the streets and easements shown hereon.~~

~~IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Corporation Name has caused these presents to be executed by its Corporate Title _____, Name _____, thereunto duly authorized,~~

(Owner's Name) Owner

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

~~This instrument was acknowledged before me on [date] by [name of officer], [title] of [name of corporation acknowledging] a [state of incorporation] corporation, on behalf of said corporation.~~

~~_____~~

~~_____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)~~

~~_____ Notary Public, State of Texas~~

~~3) Public officer, trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, etc:~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~COUNTY OF TRAVIS~~

~~This instrument was acknowledged before me on [date] by [name of representative], [title] of [name of entity or person represented].~~

~~_____~~

~~_____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)~~

~~_____ Notary Public, State of Texas~~

~~_____ My Commission expires:~~

~~4) Partnership:~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~COUNTY OF TRAVIS~~

~~This instrument was acknowledged before me on the [date] by [name of acknowledging partner or partners], partner(s) on behalf of [name of partnership], a partnership.~~

~~_____~~

~~_____ Seal _____ (Signature of Notary)~~

~~_____ Notary Public, State of Texas~~

~~_____ My Commission expires:~~

~~b. Surveyor Certification:~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~COUNTY OF~~

~~I, the undersigned, a registered professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, hereby certify, that this plat is true and correct, that it was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground, and that all necessary survey monuments are correctly set or found as shown thereon.~~

~~_____~~

~~Registered Professional Land Surveyor~~

~~If the plat is a lot consolidation, a new survey is not required and the plat may be prepared from public records and a surveyor is not required to prepare the plat. The statement may be as follows:~~

~~I, the undersigned, hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and that the data on this plat is prepared from public records, not from an actual survey of the property.~~

~~_____~~

~~Name and Title~~

~~e. — Engineer Certification.~~

~~STATE OF TEXAS~~

~~COUNTY OF~~

~~I, the undersigned, a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas, hereby certify that proper engineering consideration has been given this plat.~~

~~_____~~

~~Seal _____ Registered Professional Engineer~~

~~d. — LCRA (Where on-site waste water system is proposed):~~

~~I, the undersigned, a registered sanitarian in the State of Texas, hereby certify that this subdivision, and its wastewater system has been reviewed for compliance with applicable state and other regulations governing such systems and is hereby approved for installation as indicated.~~

Approved: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

~~6. Administrator or His/Her Designee Certification.~~

~~I, the undersigned, (title) of the City of Lago Vista, hereby certify that this subdivision plat conforms to all requirements of the City of Lago Vista...~~

~~“and has been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission or city council”~~

~~or if staff may approve the plat “is approved.”~~

Approved: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

~~7. Planning and Zoning Commission Certification.~~

~~This final plat has been submitted to and considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, and is hereby approved.~~

~~Dated this _____ day of _____, 2___.~~

Chairperson

~~If the council considers the plat:~~

~~The Commission certification statement shall be removed and replaced with the following:~~

~~This final plat has been considered by the City Council of the City of Lago vista, Texas and is approved this _____ day of _____.~~

Mayor _____ Date

~~8. Travis County Subdivision Regulations [ETJ]. Certifications as required under Travis County subdivision regulations.~~

~~9. Certification of the City Secretary. The following certificate shall be placed on the plat after it has been finally approved by the governing body:~~

~~I hereby certify that the above and foregoing plat of Addition to the City of Lago Vista, Texas was approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission (or the City Council as the case may be) of the City of Lago Vista on the _____ day of _____, 2____. Said addition shall be subject to all the requirements of the subdivision ordinance of the City of Lago Vista, Texas.~~

~~Witness my hand this _____ day of _____, 2____.~~

City Secretary

~~10. — Owner Additional Certification. When avigation easements and/or releases are required pursuant to this ordinance, then the following certificate shall be required:~~

~~I, (we), the undersigned, owner(s) of the land shown on this plat, hereby acknowledge that certain avigation easement(s) and/or release(s) were made to the City of Lago Vista and run with the title to all subdivided parcels within this subdivision.~~

Owner(s)

Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

(a) A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

(b) An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

(c) A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the streets, alleys, water facilities, sewer facilities, and easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part

of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

(d) The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

(e) A place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission; in cases of an appeal the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

(f) Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

(g) Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

C. Staff Review. The Final Plat shall be reviewed by ~~appropriate members of the city-DRC staff~~ for compliance with this and other applicable ordinances and policies. A report shall be prepared and submitted to the Commission prior to the ~~next regular~~ meeting at which the request will be reviewed stating the comments of the subdivision review, including comments received as part of the review of utility companies and other concerned entities. Such a report should include comments relative to the proposed subdivision's or development's compliance with the Comprehensive Plan and other master plans.

D. Commission Limitations to Approving Final Plat.

~~Unless waived in writing by the applicant, the Commission shall act on the final plat within thirty (30) days of the filing date. If the plat is not disapproved within thirty (30) days of the filing date, and the applicant has not waived review within 30 days of application, it shall be deemed to have been approved by the Commission. After the Commission has determined that the plat is in proper form, that the arrangement of the development proposed for the property being subdivided or developed is consistent with zoning regulations, if applicable, and that the subdivision complies with the provisions of this Chapter, the code of ordinances, and other applicable ordinances and policies, it~~

~~may approve the plat or approve the plat with conditions. The conditions may be such that the plat will be brought into compliance with this Chapter by requiring certain corrections or additions, and that those corrections or additions need not be reviewed by the Commission. If the plat is not in accordance with this Chapter, the Commission shall deny the plat. The applicant may appeal such a denial or any condition imposed by the Commission to the City Council. Appeal must be made within ten (10) days of the Commission's action. Appeal shall be deemed a new application and the date of appeal shall be deemed the new application date. If an appeal is made, the Council shall act on the plat within thirty (30) days of the appeal.~~

A final plat shall not be approved if:

- (1) The tract is not in conformance with the Zoning Ordinance or the Subdivision Ordinance.
- (2) Fees in-lieu of park land dedication as required by this Ordinance, if applicable, have not been paid.
- (3) A letter from the City Engineer stating that all improvements have been completed and passed inspection has not been received by the City.
- (4) Applicable fees required by this Ordinance have not been paid.
- (5) Notes describing any variances approved by the Commission have not been added to the plat.
- (6) As-Built Drawings meeting the requirements of this Ordinance have not been provided.
- (7) Diskette(s) containing computer generated drawings of all public improvements shown on the Construction Plans, and all lot lines shown on the Final Plat, have not been submitted to the City to update City record drawings.
- (8) Three (3) copies of Maintenance bonds meeting the requirements of this Ordinance have not been provided
- (9) An affidavit of all bills paid and a release of liens have not been provided.
- (10) Any and all other requirements identified in the Final Plat process have not been satisfied.

~~E. Council. If an appeal is made or an exception requested, the Council shall act on the plat, appeal, or exception within thirty (30) days of the appeal or request for exception, unless such time frame is waived by the applicant in writing.~~

~~E. Approval Expiration. The approval of the Final Plat and the corresponding application shall expire two (2) years after the date the City approves the Construction Plans or the date of Final Plat approval by the City and recording, whichever occurs first.~~

2.19 Procedures After Final Plat Approval.

~~A. Certificate of Approval. The Final Plat shall be approved for recording after approval by the , or the administrator, as stated in this Chapter. The commission's council's or the administrator's approval of the Final Plat shall authorize the City to execute the certificate of approval on the Final Plat.~~

~~BA. Recording. The applicant shall be responsible for the recording of the final plat at the Travis County Clerk's Office and providing the city with copies of the recorded plat. The applicant shall provide the City a check in the amount of \$500 which shall be held until the applicant returns to the City paper copies and one digital copy of the recorded plat. If copies of the plat are not returned within one month of approving the plat, the City may cash the check.~~

Subsequent to approval by the Commission, or Council on appeal, the applicant shall return copies of the final plat, as approved, with any other required documents and necessary fees attached thereto, to the Department within thirty (30) calendar days following approval, in accordance with requirements established as follows:

(1) All necessary filing materials as required by the Travis County Clerk, including one (1) additional 24" x 36" paper copy to be retained by the City, including all necessary County fees to record the document and one (1) AutoCAD or GIS digital file in ESRI shape file format or Autodesk native file format as listed below in this subsection:

- (a) Datum: North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83)
- (b) Projection: Texas State Plane – Central Zone (4203)
- (c) Units: US Survey Feet

A note indicating whether the file uses ground or grid measurements and any offset factor used shall be included in the drawing. The zoom settings, views, pen tables, and layers for each file shall be set to display the drawing as a complete plat sheet. Symbol files, font files, external reference files and other files required to correctly display the drawings shall be included in the same directory as the graphics files. A key of all CAD layers, with a description of the information on each layer, shall be provided to assist city staff in extracting the required

information. For submittals in Shape file format, all metadata as listed above shall be included.

(2) If the required copies and materials in subsection (1) are not returned to the City within thirty (30) calendar days the approval of the plat shall be null and void.

B. Coordination with County. The approved final plat for any subdivision or development located outside the corporate limits of the City but within the extraterritorial jurisdiction shall also be submitted to the Commissioner's Court of Travis County for approval before recording unless by interlocal agreement between the City of Lago Vista and the Travis County Commissioner's Court, the Court or the city waives the right to review subdivision plats. After action by the Commissioners' court, a reproducible copy of the final plat shall be returned to the City bearing all appropriate signatures and seals. The Commission may approve a plat conditioned on approval by Travis County.

2.19.5 Review of Improvements and Related Processes

A. The applicant shall construct all improvements as required by this Ordinance and as shown in the subdivision construction plans to the approval of the City

B. Inspection of Improvements. The City shall inspect all required improvements, to insure compliance with City requirements and the approved Construction Plans.

D. Construction of Improvements, Performance Guarantees, Final Plat Term and Building Permits.

1. The subdivider or developer may choose to build improvements before recording the plat or record the plat with guarantees as provided for herein. A subdivider or developer may choose to construct all improvements shown on approved construction plans prior to recording the plat. In this case, no performance guarantees of the improvements, other than for the cost to restore/revegetate are required.

2. Performance Guarantees. If a subdivider or developer chooses to record the plat and build improvements after recordation, prior to such final plat being recorded, the subdivider or developer shall obtain and provide to the administrator a performance and payment bond, a letter of credit or letters of credit or escrow account acceptable to the city attorney to secure that the required infrastructure and public improvements or improvements that benefit the owners of lots in the subdivision or development are completed. Such bond, letter of credit, or escrow shall be payable to the city in an amount equal to one hundred and ten (110) percent of the approved (by city engineer) estimated cost for constructing such infrastructure and improvements. In general, a letter of

~~credit or bond should have a provision which automatically extends the term of the letter of credit.~~

~~3.—Expiration. If improvements are to be built after recordation of the plat, the final plat shall be recorded within 180 days after approval by the commission or council and if not so recorded such plat approval shall expire. If the improvements are to be built prior to recording the plat, the term of the plat shall be five years or, as determined by the administrator, acceptable progress is being made to complete the improvements. The commission or the city council, after the five (5) year period and notice is given the subdivider or developer, may by resolution declare the final plat that is not recorded expired.~~

~~If improvements are not begun within two (2) years of approval of the plat and construction plans (whichever is later), the plat shall expire.~~

~~The commission or council may extend the term of a plat for a period of one (1) year prior to the expiration of a plat.~~

~~4.—Construction Plans. Construction plans, regardless of when filed or approved, must be approved by the city engineer and the city manager in writing before authority to proceed with construction of the improvements shown on the construction plans is given or building permits are issued.~~

~~5.—Inspection and Acceptance of Improvements. Before the city accepts the subdivision or development improvements or allows the improvements to be used all improvements shall be inspected and approved by the city staff and/or the city engineer in writing and the developer shall submit the following:~~

~~a.—“As Built” Plans. Two complete sets of paper and a digital copy of construction plans marked “drawings of work as built”.~~

~~b.—A full guarantee of such improvements approved by the city attorney for one a term of one year; and~~

~~c.—Security for warranty of subdivision or development, payable to the city, for one year in the amount of ten (10) percent of the total construction cost in one of the following forms (acceptable to and approved by the city attorney);~~

~~1) —Cash deposit to the city.~~

~~2) —An irrevocable letter of credit approved by the city attorney issued by an FDIC insured bank located within the State of Texas, with reserves and financial resources acceptable to the city.~~

~~3) A surety bond issued by a company licensed by the State Insurance Commission, having a Best's Rating of "A" or better, acceptable and approved by the city attorney that will guarantee such funds to the city.~~

C. Approval of Improvements. Before the City allows the improvements to be used all shall be inspected and approved by the City with the following below items in place:

1. Approved "As-Built" Plans that comply with Section 2.19.5.D.
2. Security for warranty of the improvements that complies with Section 2.19.5.E in place.

D. Modifications to Subdivision Construction Plans. Any deviations to the City approved construction plans will require City approval of separate construction plans. These plans shall follow the requirements of Section 2.20.

E. As-Builts.

After approval of the construction plans and when all City inspections have been passed, the applicant shall submit an As-Built application to be approved by the City and comply with the following requirements and shall include:

1. Two (2) copies of record drawings along with digital submittals submitted to the City, which show all accepted corrections or modifications to the original plans along with a statement prepared by a State licensed professional engineer that all improvements have been installed and constructed in accordance with the submitted record drawings.
2. Copies of all inspection reports, shop drawings and certified test results of construction materials have been submitted to and approved by the City Engineer and made part of the As-Built plans.
3. An affidavit of all bills paid and a recorded release of liens have been provided.
4. Letter of documentation from the appropriate State and Federal agencies that proposed vegetation removal has been mitigated concerning endangered species habit.
5. Letter of approval from all other non-City related utility companies, certified by a company State licensed engineer, that all utility improvements have been built to specification and are currently active.
6. All As-Built plans, including electrical and other non-City utilities, will receive certification by a registered professional engineer licensed in this State.

7. Recorded Deed showing City as owner of any land associated with any required parkland dedications.

E. Maintenance Bond Required.

1. Before the approval of the Final Plat, the developer shall furnish the City with a Maintenance bond or other surety to assure the quality of materials, workmanship, and maintenance of all required improvements including the City's costs for collecting the guaranteed funds and administering the correction and/or replacement of covered improvements.

2. The Maintenance bond or other surety instrument:

a. Shall be satisfactory to the City Attorney as to form, sufficiency, and manner of execution.

b. Shall cover all facilities requested for City acceptance, including water, wastewater, street and drainage improvements.

c. Shall be in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the cost of improvements for the first two (2) calendar years. A statement of construction value or final pay estimate shall be provided to the City to support said warranty and Maintenance bond amounts.

d. Shall require the Surety to notify the City at least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the end of the first full calendar year, and the lapse of Maintenance coverage at the end of the second full calendar year.

e. In an instance where a Maintenance bond or other surety instrument has been posted and a defect or failure of any required improvement occurs within the period of coverage, the City may call said bond or surety instrument in accordance with its terms and complete or repair the improvements.

f. Whenever a defect or failure of any required improvement occurs within the period of coverage and less than one (1) full year of coverage remains, the City shall require that a new Maintenance bond or surety instrument be posted for a period of one (1) full calendar year sufficient to cover the corrected defect or failure.

F. Acceptance of Improvements. If desired, final acceptance of the improvements shall be effective upon approval of a resolution by Council for the City to take over ownership and maintenance.

G. Building and Site Development Permits. The approved final plat must be recorded in the records of Travis County and all the required streets, drainage,

utilities and other infrastructure and public improvements or improvements for the benefit of lot owners for the subdivision must be completed and accepted as built in compliance with all applicable City requirements, prior to any building permit, where the building is being built, being issued for any building within the subdivision or development or for any site development permit for any area than as shown on approved construction plans. The Administrator or his designee may authorize building or site development permit issuance where a plat has been recorded and part of the plats improvements have been inspected and accepted that support the particular building or site being proposed and the entire subdivision or development's improvements have not been accepted.

~~6.—Obligation by City for Maintenance. Approval of the plat shall not impose any duty upon the city concerning the maintenance of improvements of any such dedicated parts until the director of public works or his or her authorized representative shall have signed a statement for the acceptance of same. Disapproval of a plat shall be deemed a refusal to accept the offered dedications shown thereon. Approval of the plat shall not impose any duty upon the city concerning the maintenance of improvements of any dedications indicated thereon until the city, after inspection and recommendation by the city engineer shall have approved same in writing to the city manager. The subdivider shall maintain all such improvements for a period of one (1) year following completion thereof. Provided, further, such one (1) year of required maintenance shall not begin until there is filed with the city a maintenance bond, executed by a surety company acceptable to the city attorney, in an amount equal to ten (10) percent of the cost of installation of such improvements, warranting that said improvements shall render satisfactory operation for such one (1) year period. Following the completion of the one (1) year period, the city shall conduct a re-inspection prior to accepting responsibility for maintenance of the improvements. The city manager may accept the improvements for the city and provide the developer an acceptance letter stating the improvements have been accepted for city maintenance.~~

~~7.—Release of Guarantees, Application of Guarantees. Security and/or maintenance guarantees shall be released by the city when all requirements for approval have been met and improvements have been accepted. If it becomes apparent that the developer is not going to complete the construction of any or all of the required improvements in accordance with previously approved plans and/or any provision of the city code, the council shall enforce the specific performance of the guarantees and security posted by the developer to complete such construction or maintenance at no cost to the city. The council may also file appropriate legal proceedings against the developer and his/her security as set forth herein.~~

2.20. Subdivision Construction Plans

A. Purpose. Construction plans, based upon the approved Preliminary Plat, and consisting of detailed specifications and diagrams illustrating the location, design, and composition of all improvements required by this Ordinance and other applicable City ordinances, codes and policies, shall be submitted to the City for approval. In addition, any project that necessitates the construction, reconstruction or modification of existing City infrastructure shall also require subdivision construction plan approval by the City. The plans shall be kept by the City as a permanent record of required improvements in order to:

1. Provide better records that facilitate the operation and maintenance of, and any future modifications to existing City infrastructure.

2. Provide data for evaluation of materials, methods of construction and design.

3. Provide documentation of approved public improvements to ensure that all such improvements are built to City standards and specifications.

4. No Final Plat or Replat shall be approved or certified by the City, and no construction activities shall commence, until such time as Construction Plans completely describing the on-site and off-site improvements required by this Ordinance and other applicable City ordinances and codes, have been approved by the City Engineer and Administrator.

B. Format. Drawings shall be on twenty-four inch by thirty-six inch (24" x 36") sheets at generally accepted horizontal and vertical engineering scales. All full size sheets shall be formatted so that when printed on eleven inch by seventeen inch (11" x 17") paper the resulting sheet set scales at a generally accepted engineering scale. All information shall also be submitted into a digital format. Plans shall be plotted to a minimum scale of fifty (50) feet to one (1) inch horizontal and five (5) feet to one (1) inch vertical, unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer.

C. Content. Construction Plans shall include all on- and off-site improvements required to serve the proposed development in compliance with applicable ordinances, codes, standards and policies of the City, and other applicable governmental entities. All Construction Plans shall be signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, licensed to practice in the State of Texas, and shall contain or have attached thereto:

1. Cover Sheet.

a. The appropriate project name, date, and the name, addresses and phone numbers of the developer, engineer and surveyor, etc.

b. A location map showing the relation of the subdivision to streets and other prominent features in all directions for a radius of at least

one (1) mile using a scale of one inch equals two thousand feet (1" = 2,000'). The latest edition of the USGS 7.5 minute quadrangle map is recommended.

2. Street and Roadway Systems:

a. The horizontal layouts and alignments showing geometric data and other pertinent design details. The horizontal layout shall also show the direction of storm-water flow and the location of manholes, inlets and special structures;

b. Vertical layouts and alignments showing existing and proposed centerline, right and left right-of-way line elevations along each proposed roadway.

c. An analysis of vertical sight distance for proposed street intersections.

d. Typical right-of-way cross-sections showing pertinent design details and elevations as prescribed in the City Standard Details and Specifications.

e. Typical paving sections showing right-of-way width, lane widths, median widths, shoulder widths, and pavement recommendations;

f. Attendant documents containing any additional information required to evaluate the proposed roadway improvements, including geotechnical information and traffic impact studies; and

3. Street Lighting Plan:

a. Location and height of all street lights.

b. Schematics of the street lights.

c. The light type such as sodium vapor.

d. The operating control system such as photocell or time clock. Photoelectric cell is preferred.

e. A photometric plan showing the area lighted at .2 foot candles or more.

f. Ownership and maintenance of the lights.

g. An operation and maintenance program including an electric bill payment system.

4. Drainage Improvements:

a. Detailed design of all drainage facilities, including but not limited to, typical channel or paving section, storm sewers and other storm-water control facilities.

b. Typical channel cross-sections, plan and profile drawings of every conduit/ channel shall be shown.

c. Existing and proposed topographic conditions indicating one (1) foot contour intervals for slopes less than 5%, two (2) foot contour intervals for slopes between 5% and 10%, and five (5) foot contour intervals for slopes exceeding 10%, and referenced to a United States Geological Survey or Coastal and Geodetic Survey benchmark or monument.

d. Attendant documents containing design computations in accordance with this Ordinance, and any additional information required to evaluate the proposed drainage improvements.

e. A copy of the complete application for floodplain map amendment or revision, as required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), if applicable.

f. Runoff figures shall be indicated on the outlet and inlet side of all drainage ditches and storm sewers, and at all points in the street at changes of grade or where the water enters another street, storm sewer or drainage ditch. Drainage easements shall be shown.

g. Calculations showing the anticipated storm water flow, including watershed area, percent runoff, and time of concentration. When a drainage ditch or storm sewer is proposed, calculations shall be submitted showing basis for design.

h. When a drainage channel or storm sewer is proposed, complete plans, profiles and specifications shall be submitted, showing complete construction details.

i. When conditions upstream or downstream from a proposed channel or storm sewer do not permit maximum design flow, high water marks, based on 1% annual chance frequency, shall be indicated based on fully developed watershed conditions.

j. Where 1% chance, 25 year, or other frequency flood data is required, drainage calculations shall be based on completely developed watershed conditions.

k. All required water quality buffer areas shall be shown on construction plans.

l. Flood Prevention. See the "Floodplain Ordinance" for requirements related to flood damage prevention.

5. Erosion and Sedimentation Controls:

a. Proposed fill or other structure elevating techniques, levees, channel modifications and detention facilities.

b. Existing and proposed topographic conditions with vertical intervals not greater than one (1) foot referenced to a United States Geological Survey or Coastal and Geodetic Survey bench mark or monument.

c. The location, size, and character of all temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control facilities with specifications detailing all on-site erosion control measures which will be established and maintained during all periods of development and construction.

d. Contractor staging areas, vehicle access areas, temporary and permanent spoils storage areas.

e. A plan for restoration for the mitigation of erosion in all areas disturbed during construction.

f. Provide a performance guarantee up to one hundred and ten percent (110%), with guarantee certified by a State licensed engineer, as approved by the City Engineer for all permanent re-vegetation, soil stabilization, and restoration within the City limits. In the ETJ, this can be waived by the City if similar code requirements and percentages are met and the County has approved the guarantee.

6. Water Distribution Systems:

a. The layout, size and specific location of the existing and proposed water mains, pump stations, storage tanks and other related structures sufficient to serve the proposed land uses and development as identified in the Preliminary Plat phase and in accordance with the City Standard Details and Specifications.

b. The existing and proposed location of fire hydrants, valves, meters and other fittings.

c. Design details showing the connection with the existing City water system.

d. The specific location and size of all water service connections for each individual lot.

e. Attendant documents containing any additional information required to evaluate the proposed water distribution system.

f. Plans and profiles on all proposed water lines and fire hydrants, showing depths, sizes and grades of the lines.

g. When a separate water system would be other than the City's, plans, including fire hydrants, of the proposed system and a commitment letter from the owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.

7. Wastewater Collection Systems:

a. The layout, size and specific location of the existing and proposed wastewater lines, manholes, lift stations, and other related structures sufficient to serve the land uses and development, in accordance with all current City standards, specifications, and criteria for construction of wastewater systems.

b. Plan and profile drawings for each line in public rights-of-way or public utility easements, showing existing ground level elevation at centerline of pipe, pipe size and flow line elevation at all bends, drops, turns, and station numbers at fifty (50) foot intervals.

c. Design details for manholes and special structures. Flow line elevations shall be shown at every point where the line enters or leaves the manholes.

d. Detailed design for lift stations, package plants or other special wastewater structures.

e. Attendant documents containing any additional information required to evaluate the proposed wastewater system, and complete an application for State Health Department approval

f. When a separate sewer system or treatment plant is proposed, proposed plans and specifications and a commitment letter from the

owner of the separate system and the owner's approval of the plan and specifications.

8. Other:

a. The location of any fill material piles.

b. The location, size, type and description of street signs according to standards prescribed in the Texas Chapter of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

c. The location, size (where applicable), and type of speed limit signs and permanent traffic barricades according to City Standard Details and Specifications.

d. The location, size and type of sidewalks and pedestrian ramps according to City Standard Details and Specification.

e. Improvements for Parks and other Public and Common Areas - as identified and/or approved on the Preliminary Plat.

f. The location, size and description of all Significant Trees (to remain and to be removed), and Replacement Trees to meet the requirements of this Ordinance. Including the exact location of trees, except ashe juniper (cedar), with a trunk diameter of 10 inches or greater measured forty (40) inches above the ground that would be located within right-of-way or easements, showing which will be preserved and which would be removed. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots.

g. Landscaping and Screening. The location, size and description of all landscaping and screening materials as required by the zoning regulations

h. Design Criteria. Final design criteria, reports, calculations, and all other related computations, if not previously submitted with the Preliminary Plat.

i. A cost estimate of each required improvement, prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice in the State of Texas.

D. Procedure.

1. Completion of Sufficiency Review: This will be reviewed by the City within ten (10) business days.

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

2. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. The DRC shall deny the plan if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.

3. The City Engineer shall review the Construction Plans to insure compliance with this Ordinance, and other applicable City

ordinances, codes, standards and specifications, and good engineering practices in accordance with subsection (2).

4. For projects located within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction, the Construction Plans and attendant documents shall be provided to the County for review and approval. The applicant shall be responsible for any additional information required by the County for Construction Plan approval.

E. Approval Expiration. The approval of the Construction Plans shall expire two (2) years after the date the City approves the Construction Plans unless an unexpired Final Plat is on file with the City or the Final Plat is approved and that approval has not expired.

F. Responsibility. Notwithstanding the approval of any Construction Plans by the City, the developer and the engineer that prepares and submits such plans and specifications shall be and remain responsible for the adequacy of the design of all such improvements; and nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed or construed to relieve or waive the responsibility of the developer or his/her engineer for or with respect to any design, plans and specifications submitted.

G. No City Obligation to Furnish Improvements. The approval of Construction Plans ~~or recordation of a final plat or construction plans~~ by the City does not in any manner obligate the City to finance or furnish any storm sewers, drainage structures, street, water or wastewater improvements or any other improvements within the approved subdivision, except under the provisions provided herein.

2.21. Vacating Plats and Instruments.

A. The owner(s) of a tract covered by a plat may vacate the plat at any time before any lot in the plat is sold. The plat is vacated when a signed, acknowledged instrument declaring the plat vacated is approved and recorded in the manner prescribed for the original plat; provided that the Commission or Council, on appeal may establish requirements as may be reasonable to protect the public interest and insure compliance with this Chapter.

B. If lots in a plat have been sold, the plat, or any part of the plat, may be vacated on the application of all the owners of the lots in the plat with approval obtained in the manner prescribed for the original plat.

C. No plat shall be vacated except upon the approval of the Commission ~~or council~~ and the recording of the approved instruments vacating such plat in the office of the county clerk of Travis County.

D. On the execution and recording of the vacating instrument, the vacated plat, or vacated portion thereof, has no effect; provided that when necessary to protect the

public welfare or preserve the benefits or integrity of any street, utility, park or other public improvement plan that has moved forward in reliance on such plat, the ~~commission or council~~Commission may require that any right-of-way or easement shown on such plat be dedicated to the City by separate instrument. Such dedication shall occur prior to recordation of the vacating plat or instrument.

E. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this section and § 212.013, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of § 212.013 shall govern to the extent of such conflict.

F. Process

1. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

2. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

3. Submittal Review:

a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.

b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.

c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's

submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.

d. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the Vacating Plat will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (4).

4. Public Hearings & Notice

Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

a. Notice.

i. Written Notice to Property Owners.

1. Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Plat request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

2. The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

b. By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

c. Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

i. Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

ii. All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

G. Appeals

An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of consideration by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council in a Public Hearing format after all necessary notifications.

H. Package.

The Vacating Plat application and package shall be submitted to the City on paper and in digital form as determined by the Administrator and shall include the following in the number of copies determined by the Administrator:

1. Application. The form of the application shall be provided by the Administrator. The applicant will provide satisfactory proof of ownership of property to be amended, or provide written proof of permission from owner to vacate.

2. Plat Drawing. The Plat drawing of any proposed subdivision shall be submitted with an application for Plat processing in a form acceptable for recording by the County and as follows:

a. Scale. The plat drawings(s) shall be drawn at a minimum scale of one hundred (100) feet to an inch or at a scale determined by the Administrator that provides legible review by the city. Electronic drawings shall also be submitted. The Administrator may require that reduced 11 x 17 inch copies of plats be submitted.

b. When more than one sheet is necessary to accommodate the entire area of the plat plus other associated information, an index sheet showing the entire subdivision at an appropriate scale shall be attached to the Plat.

c. On the Plat drawing sheet or index sheet there shall be a vicinity map to indicate the general location of the subdivision, a north arrow, scale, and symbol legend.

d. A boundary description of the property with bearings and distances referenced to known monument(s) showing pertinent data to establish accurate "ties" to established datum as determined by the City Engineer.

e. The exact location, dimensions, name, and description of all existing or recorded and proposed streets, alleys, reservations, easements, or public right-of-way within and immediately adjacent or perimeter to the subdivision or development.

f. Name of the subdivision or plat, lot numbers, block numbers, and the square footage of all lots.

g. Bearing and distances or curve data between all changes in direction of existing or proposed monuments, easements, right-of-way, lot lines, and the perimeter of the subdivision.

h. Where a lot is adjacent to a street or alley, building setback lines from the street or alley.

i. The names of owners and platted lots, shown with dashed lines, immediately adjacent and within five hundred (500) feet of the subdivision or development.

j. Number of Lots. The number of lots and estimated dwelling units by land use type to be generated by the proposed subdivision shall be shown.

k. Found and set monuments.

I. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

1. A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

2. An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

3. A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner approves the plat vacation as shown, described and named.

4. The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

5. A place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place for the Secretary of the Planning & Zoning Commission, and the approval date by the Commission; in cases of an appeal the Mayor of the City Council, a place for the City secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

6. Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

7. Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

J. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

2.22 Replatting.

A. Replatting.

1. The replatting of any existing subdivision, or any part thereof, shall follow the procedural and approval requirements provided herein for a Final Plat, except as provided in Subsection B below. The applicable subdivision standards are those in effect at the time the application for replat is requested and, in the event of any conflict between this Section and §§ 212.014, 212.0145 and 212.015, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of the Local Government Code shall govern to the extent of the conflict. ~~The replatting of any existing subdivision, or any part thereof, shall meet the procedural requirements provided for herein for a new subdivision, except as provided in subsection (b) below. The subdivision standards imposed are those in effect at the time the application for replat is requested and, in the event of any conflict between this Section and §§ 212.014, 212.0145 and 212.015, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of the Local Government Code shall govern to the extent of the conflict.~~

2. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

3. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

- a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.
- b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

4. Submittal Review:

- a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within fifteen (15) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.
- b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.
- c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within ten (10) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.
- d. Upon the closing of all DRC comments or reaching the third submittal by the applicant, the ReplatPlan will be automatically scheduled for public hearings as denoted in subsection (5).

5. Public Hearings & Notice

Notification Procedures for Public Hearings. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

A. Notice.

1. Written Notice to Property Owners.

i. Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

ii. The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

2. By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

3. Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

a. Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

b. All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

Replat6. Appeals

An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of consideration by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council in a Public Hearing format after all necessary notifications.

B. Replating Without Vacating.

1. A replat of a subdivision or part of a subdivision may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat if the replat:

- a. Is signed and acknowledged by only the owners of the property being replatted;
- b. Is approved after a public hearing on the matter at which parties in interest and citizens have an opportunity to be heard by the Commission or Council; and
- c. Does not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions.

2. Residential Replat. In addition to compliance with subsection B.1., notice of the public hearing in the manner set forth in Section B.3 is required if a replat without vacation of the preceding plat must conform to the requirements of this section if:

- a. During the preceding five (5) years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot; or
- b. Any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two (2) residential units per lot.

3. Notice of the hearing required under subsection B.1. shall be given before the fifteenth day before the date of the hearing by the commission by:

- a. Publication in an official newspaper or a newspaper of general circulation in the County in which the municipality is located; and
- b. By written notice, ~~with a copy of subsection B.4. attached~~, forwarded by the City to the owners of lots that are in the original subdivision and that are within two hundred (200) feet of the lots to be replatted, as indicated on the most recently approved municipal tax roll or in the case of a subdivision within the extraterritorial jurisdiction, the most recently approved county tax roll of the property upon which the replat is requested. The written notice may be delivered by depositing the notice, properly addressed with postage prepaid, in a post office or postal depository within the boundaries of the municipality.

~~4. If the proposed replat requires an exception and is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed replat must receive, in order to be approved, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths (3/4) of the members present of the council. For a legal protest, written instruments signed by the owners of at least~~

~~twenty (20) percent of the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed replat and extending two hundred (200) feet from that area, but within the original subdivision, must be filed with the city, prior to the close of the commission's public hearing.~~

~~5.— In computing the percentage of land area under subsection B.4., the area of streets and alleys shall be included.~~

~~6.— Compliance with subsections 4. and 5. is not required for approval of a replat of part of a preceding plat if the area to be replatted was designated or reserved for other than single or duplex family residential use by notation on the last legally recorded plat or in the legally recorded restrictions applicable to the plat.~~

C. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

2.23. Amending Plat.

A. General Procedure:

~~1. The Administrator may approve but not disapprove an amending plat if the Administrator finds the plat is in accordance with this Chapter and no exception to these or any other regulations is created. The Administrator, for any reason, may refer the amending plat to the Commission. If the Administrator refers the amending plat or refuses to sign the plat it shall be referred to the Commission within thirty (30) days of application. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.~~

2. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

a. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

b. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

3. Submittal Review:

- a. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.
 - b. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.
 - c. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.
 - d. The DRC shall deny the plat if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.
4. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:
- a. A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.
 - b. An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.
 - c. A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the streets, alleys, water facilities, sewer facilities, and easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the

right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

- d. The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.
- e. Plat approval signature for the Development Services Director, a place of signature for affirmation by the City Secretary, and a line to signify date at signing. In cases of appeal to the Commission a place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission. In cases of an appeal to the City Council a place for the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.
- f. Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.
- g. Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

5. Appeals

- a. An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Department. The appeal will be heard by the Commission within thirty (30) days of filing.
- b. In cases of appeal from the Commission, an appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council within thirty (30) days of filing.

B. The Amending Plat may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat, if the amending plat is signed by the applicants only and is solely for one or more of the following purposes:

1. To correct an error in a course or distance shown on the preceding plat;
2. To add a course or distance that was omitted on the preceding plat;
3. To correct an error in a real property description shown on the preceding plat;
4. To indicate monuments set after the death, disability, or retirement from practice of the engineer or surveyor responsible for setting monuments;
5. To show the location or character of a monument that has been changed in location or character or that is shown incorrectly as to location or character on the preceding plat;
6. To correct any other type of scrivener or clerical error or omission previously approved by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats, including lot numbers, acreage, street names, and identification of adjacent recorded plats;
7. To correct an error in courses and distances of lot lines between two (2) adjacent lots if:
 - a. Both lot owners join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. Neither lot is abolished;
 - c. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
 - d. The amendment does not have a material adverse effect on the property rights of the other owners in the plat;
8. To relocate a lot line to eliminate an inadvertent encroachment of a building or other improvements on a lot line or easement;
9. To relocate one (1) or more lot lines between one (1) or more adjacent lots if:
 - a. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
 - b. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions; and
 - c. The amendment does not increase the number of lots;

10. To make necessary changes to the preceding plat to create six (6) or fewer lots in the subdivision or part of the subdivision covered by the preceding plat if:

- a. The changes do not affect applicable zoning or other provisions of the code of ordinances; and
- b. The changes do not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions; and
- c. The area covered by the changes is located in an area that the Council has approved, after a public hearing, as a residential improvement area.

11. To replat one (1) or more lots fronting on an existing street if:

- a. The owners of all those lots join in the application for amending the plat;
- b. The amendment does not attempt to remove recorded covenants or restrictions;
- c. The amendment does not increase the number of lots; and
- d. The amendment does not create or require the creation of a new street or make necessary the extension of municipal facilities.

C. Application for Amendment. The amending plat may be submitted without approval of a preliminary plat or construction plans. The plat, prepared by a surveyor ~~and engineer if required~~, and bearing their seals shall be submitted to the Administrator with a completed application and all required fees, for approval before recordation of the plat

D. Required Notice. Notice, a hearing, and the approval of other lot owners are not required for the approval and recordation of an amending plat.

E. Statute. In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions of this section and § 212.016, Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code, the terms and provisions of § 212.016 shall govern to the extent of such conflict.

F. ~~Expiration. Approval of an amending plat shall expire if said plat is not recorded in the plat records of Travis County within twelve (12) months of the city's approval.~~
Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

2.24. ~~Staff Approval of Minor Plats. The Administrator may approve a Mminor Pplat and an amending Plat, as defined herein, without consideration by the Commission. The administrator may, for any reason, elect to present the plat to the commission.~~

A. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

B. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

1. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.
2. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

C. Submittal Review:

1. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.
2. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.
3. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (b) apply to these submittals.
4. The DRC shall deny the Minor Plat if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.

D. The Administrator shall not approve ~~exceptions-variances~~ to this Chapter, nor deny a plat. The Administrator shall refer any plat not in accordance with this Chapter to the Commission for its consideration within thirty (30) days of receipt of the application, unless the applicant waives this review time in writing.

E. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

(1) A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.

(2) An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.

(3) A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

(4) The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

(5) Plat approval signature for the Development Services Director, a place of signature for affirmation by the City Secretary, and a line to signify date at signing. In cases of appeal to the Commission a place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission. In cases of an appeal to the City Council a place for the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

(6) Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if

applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

(7) Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

F. Appeals

(1) An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Department. The appeal will be heard by the Commission within thirty (30) days of filing.

(2) In cases of appeal from the Commission, an appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council within thirty (30) days of filing.

G. Notification Procedures for Public Hearings on Appeal. The Commission, or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

(1) Notice.

(a) Written Notice to Property Owners.

(i) Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(ii) The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

(2) By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least

fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(3) Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

(b) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

I. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

2.25. Lot Consolidation.

A. Requirements.

A. The Department shall complete a sufficiency review of all information submitted within five (5) business days of the submittal by the applicant.

B. Completion of Sufficiency Review:

1. If deemed compliant by Department staff, it will enter the first submittal review phase to be reviewed by the DRC. This satisfies the sufficiency requirement.

2. If deemed non-compliant by Department staff, the applicant will be notified in writing of the reasons for non-compliance. The applicant shall have one (1) opportunity to submit information to address the non-compliance within six (6) calendar months of the date of non-compliance determination. Failure to meet the deadline date or address all Department staff issue within the one (1) opportunity shall expire the application.

C. Submittal Review:

1. The DRC shall review the first submittal within ten (10) business days of the compliant sufficiency review and submit comments to the applicant in writing by the end of this timeframe.
2. The applicant shall address all individual comments from the DRC by copying each open comment(s) and providing response(s) to each open comment on official letterhead. This shall also include revised documentation showing the comment has been addressed by the applicant. The applicant shall have six (6) calendar months from the end of the DRC review to resubmit to the Department. Failure to address within timeframe will result in expiration of the application.
3. The second and third submittals, if needed, shall be reviewed by the DRC within five (5) business days of the applicant's submittal to the City. Response to the DRC and resubmittal timeframes denoted in sub-subsection (2) apply to these submittals.
4. The DRC shall deny the Lot Consolidation if there are outstanding comments after the applicant has submitted for the third submittal.

D. Certificates and other language shall be included on the plat, pursuant to the following sections:

- (1) A statement that the subdivided area is legally owned by the applicant.
- (2) An accurate legal description by bearings and distances, including necessary curve and line data, accurate to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, for all boundary, block and lot lines, with descriptions correlated to a permanent survey monument.
- (3) A statement signed by the property owner and acknowledged before a Notary Public as to the authenticity of the signatures, saying that the property owner adopts the plat as shown, described and named, and that he or she does dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever the streets, alleys, water facilities, sewer facilities, and easements shown on the plat. The property owner further reserves any easement areas shown for mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any vegetative growth or other appurtenance for construction or maintenance, or efficiency of its respective system in these easements and all or any part of, any growth or construction which in any way hinders or interferes with

the right of ingress and egress to these easements for any necessary use without asking anyone's permission.

(4) The registered public surveyor's or engineers certificate, with a place for their signature and notarization of their signature.

(5) Plat approval signature for the Development Services Director, a place of signature for affirmation by the City Secretary, and a line to signify date at signing. In cases of appeal to the Commission a place for plat approval signature of the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Commission, a place of signature for affirmation by the Development Services Director, and the approval date by the Commission. In cases of an appeal to the City Council a place for the Mayor, a place for the City Secretary to attest such signature, and the approval dates by the Council.

(6) Property owner's and surveyor's certificate, approval block, Special Notice regarding sale of property, Visibility, Access and Maintenance Easements (to be used if applicable), and Access Easements (to be used if applicable) language is required and the specific language is available at the City.

(7) Other Plat Language. The plat shall include any other applicable language, such as for drainage, floodway or other special types of easements, or for a private street subdivision, as deemed appropriate and necessary by the City for the purpose of protecting the public health, safety and welfare. Applicable plat languages are available upon request at the City.

E. Appeals

(1) An appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Department. The appeal will be heard by the Commission within thirty (30) days of filing.

(2) In cases of appeal from the Commission, an appeals application must be filed with the Department within ten (10) business days from the date of approval or denial by the Commission. The appeal will be heard by the Council within thirty (30) days of filing.

F. Notification Procedures for Public Hearings on Appeal. The Commission or Council on appeal, shall hold at least one (1) public hearing. The City shall provide notice as stated below:

(1) Notice.

(a) Written Notice to Property Owners.

(i) Written notice shall be given by the City to owners of real property located within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of the property under the Plan. Such notice shall be mailed, first class, not less than ten (10) days prior to the date set for the public hearings to all owners who appear on the last approved Travis County Tax Rolls. The notice shall state that a Concept Plan request is pending and shall include the date, time, and place of the Commission and Council public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(ii) The City shall complete and postal mail the individual notices.

(2) By Publication. The City shall publish at least one notice of the proposed public hearings in the official City newspaper or in a newspaper of general circulation in Lago Vista, Texas, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur. The notice shall include the date, time, and place of the public hearings and a description of the matter under consideration.

(3) Notice Signs On-Premises. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date on which the hearing is to occur, the City shall place signs on the property easily visible to the public. Signs shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Each sign shall be erected on the property for which an application has been filed. At least one (1) sign shall be placed at intervals of 300 feet along the roadway frontage of the property. No more than three (3) signs shall be required on each roadway frontage. If the tract has less than 300 feet of frontage per roadway, then only one sign is required per road.

(b) All required signs shall remain on the property until final disposition of the action is determined.

G. Recording.

In accordance with Section 2.19.A of this Chapter

 **Section 3. Special Project Provisions.**

3.10. Innovative Site Design and Development. Opportunity is provided for innovative site design and development responses to new market demands. The use of improved techniques for land development is often difficult under traditional land use regulations. Proper private

development of infill areas, as well as advantageous development of large areas of substantially vacant land may require a flexible approach to be available both to the City and to the landowner. Any such innovative site design shall be based upon an approved master development plan that is consistent with applicable city plans and services. The standards and specifications for required infrastructure and improvements shall be equal to or greater than the minimum standards and specifications adopted by the City. The standards and specifications for the development and improvement of the property shall be approved by separate ordinance of the City.

3.11. Planned Developments.

A. Provisions for Approval. All planned development projects shall conform to the provisions and procedures set forth for conventional subdivisions in this ordinance; except as provided in a detailed development plan that must be submitted for review at the time of preliminary plat submittal and the project must be finally approved by ordinance. Such developments shall be otherwise submitted for approval in the same manner as any other plat.

B. Purposes. Planned Developments are intended to provide:

1. Opportunities for innovative projects and development with emphasis on quality, including but not limited to establishing a quality living and/or work environment;
2. Conservation of energy and natural resources.
3. A maximum choice of types of environment, dwelling and/or business units.
4. An integration of open space and recreation areas with residential and/or office, retail, commercial and/or industrial development.
5. A pattern of development which preserves unique environmental assets, trees and other outstanding natural features.
6. A creative approach to the use of land and its related physical development.
7. An efficient use of land requiring smaller networks of utilities and streets, thereby lowering development, maintenance and housing costs.

C. Master Development Plan. Planned Developments shall be required to be submitted and considered for approval based upon a master development plan establishing comprehensive and detailed plans for the development.

1. Within Corporate Limits. A planned development within the corporate limits of the city shall be submitted and considered in conjunction with the requirements of the zoning ordinances of the City and shall, prior to final approval, satisfy both the requirements of this ordinance and the zoning ordinances for planned development districts. The final approval of the zoning for a planned development district shall constitute the approval of such planned development pursuant to this Chapter. The planned development must be zoned prior to approval of a final plat if the development is within the City limits.

2. Extraterritorial Jurisdiction. Upon the application of the owner(s), a planned development may be approved within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, provided that the developer enters into a comprehensive, detailed written development agreement with the City that provides detailed and comprehensive standards for:

- a. The development of the property;
- b. The construction of all infrastructure, improvements and buildings within the development;
- c. The provision of utility and other public services;
- d. Funding the upkeep and maintenance of all private facilities;
- e. Cash payment to the City for its costs and expenses for providing water and wastewater services to the property;
- f. Restrictive covenants sufficient to control the population densities and to restrict the uses of the property in conformance with the subdivider's master plan and approved planned development;
- g. An agreement for the annexation of the property or the phased annexation of the property prior to its conveyance to the end user; and
- h. Such other provisions as the subdivider and the City may agree based upon all the applicable facts and circumstances.

D. General Infrastructure. The requirements, standards and specifications provided in this Chapter, and/or incorporated herein by reference, with respect to utilities, parks and greenbelts, drainage and storm water management and all other improvements, infrastructure and amenities shall be applicable, except as specifically provided otherwise in the planned development district ordinance and/or the development agreement. When based upon sound engineering and construction practices, innovative techniques and combinations may be employed for the intended purpose of such combination exceeding the minimum standards required by this Ordinance.

E. Streets. Private streets may not conflict with streets identified in the City's comprehensive plan. If a potential exists for a private street to become a public street, the pavement width (measured from back of curb to back of curb or edge of pavement to edge of pavement), dedicated right-of-way and/or easements created for the private street should be the same width as the right-of-way required for a local street.

F. Instruments of covenants. Instruments of covenants, governing the proposed planned developments to include maintenance and operation, will be reviewed by the City Attorney and the administrator to insure there are no conflicts with City Codes.

G. Exceptions. Unless exceptions to this Chapter are approved explicitly in a PDD zoning ordinance, exceptions for planned developments shall be made in accordance with this chapter therefore they must be approved by the Council after recommendation from the Commission.

H. Exceed Minimum Requirements. This Section shall apply to development proposals which vary the arrangement of landscaping, buildings, lots, open space, access, specifications, and/or relationships between uses required in these regulations and the zoning ordinance. A planned development shall not be used to obtain approval of gross densities, gross impervious coverage, lower specifications or standards, or land uses that are inconsistent with this Chapter or the zoning ordinance; rather it is the intent of this section that a planned development will, in the aggregate, equal or exceed the minimum criteria and standards otherwise applicable to the development.

3.12. Manufactured Home Subdivision. All manufactured and mobile home subdivisions shall comply with this Ordinance except where specifically superseded by the City's codes and ordinances dealing with manufactured and mobile home subdivisions.

3.13. Private Facilities. When an applicant proposes that any part of a subdivision, planned development, or any other development of land, include any private park, street, amenity or improvement normally dedicated to the City, a property owner's association (or comparable mechanism) shall be created, whereby:

A. Maintenance. Total responsibility for maintenance in perpetuity of such private improvements is borne by the association; and

B. Funding Program. A program is established whereby the association can accomplish the maintenance of private facilities.

3.14. Rural Subdivision Standards.

A. Purpose. The provisions of this Section are designed and intended to preserve the rural character of an area until such time as development of a more intensive urban nature is appropriate and can be supported by the necessary public facilities and services. These design standards modify, and/or reinforce other requirements found in

these regulations. By qualifying other particular requirements of these regulations, these rural subdivision design standards insure minimum conditions for establishing a low density rural living environment while providing the necessary foundation upon which more intensive urban development can occur in the future.

B. Applicability. The requirements contained in this section shall apply to all land within the jurisdictional limits of the City that is outside the utility service area of the City for water and/or wastewater services, where extension of water and wastewater facilities may not be feasible, and for which the provision of such services will be accommodated through the use of individual, privately owned systems. No land or property within the city's certificated service area shall be entitled to be developed pursuant to this section, except upon a waiver given by the Council after recommendation from the Commission. Such waiver by the Council shall be granted prior to approval of a preliminary plat. Further, except as specifically qualified in this section, all other standards, terms, conditions and provisions of this chapter shall apply to such rural subdivisions.

C. Streets. All streets within rural subdivisions shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements for rural streets set forth in the City's construction standards. The right-of-way required shall be the same as for all other subdivisions.

D. Blocks. Blocks in rural subdivisions shall not exceed fifteen hundred (1,500) feet in length and shall adequately accommodate two (2) tiers of lots arranged back to back.

E. Lots. All lots in rural subdivisions shall:

1. Be greater than one (1) acre in area; and
2. Have a minimum width at the front property line of one hundred and thirty (130) feet and a length to depth ratio of one (1) foot for every four (4) feet; and
3. Be designed so that all access is provided from a local street or collector street and in no case shall access be permitted from a major thoroughfare or street; State Highway, farm to market road or ranch road; or numbered roadway.

F. Easements and Dedications. In addition to all other right-of-way dedications and/or easements required by this ordinance, all rural subdivisions shall be required to dedicate not less than an additional ten (1) [sic] feet of right-of-way along that portion of all property abutting major thoroughfares; State highways, farm to market or ranch roads; or numbered County roads.

G. Utilities.

1. Wastewater Collection Systems. For all rural subdivisions where public wastewater utility services are not within one-quarter (1/4) mile, the City

reserves the right to require the installation of improvements required for non-rural subdivisions in accordance with the provisions of these subdivision regulations, when the extension of public wastewater systems to within one-quarter (1/4) mile of any portion of the subdivision is scheduled in the City's Capital Improvements Program to occur within five (5) years from the date of preliminary plat approval. Such requirement may be made by the Council, after recommendation from Commission, and shall be made prior to approval of a preliminary plat.

2. Water Distribution System. To enhance the overall efficiency and service level for water distribution in rural subdivisions the City will cooperate with existing non-municipal water utility providers in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. Through joint coordination and planning both the City and the non-municipal water utilities will work towards ensuring the availability throughout the jurisdiction of this ordinance of a water distribution system that satisfies the fire flow requirements.

a. Rural subdivisions designed for other than single-family detached residential development shall satisfy the applicable State and City fire flow standards;

b. All single-family detached residential rural subdivisions shall install water distribution system improvements meeting the design requirements of this chapter; and

(1) Where a public water system capable of providing required fire flows to the development is located within one-quarter (1/4) mile of any part of the subdivision then it shall be the responsibility of the developer to extend service and connect to the public utility in order to provide fire protection to the development; or

(2) Where no public water system capable of providing required fire flows to the development is located within one-quarter (1/4) mile of any part of the subdivision and the subdivider chooses not to extend service to provide fire flow, then required fire hydrant connections shall be made with valves capped to allow for future installation of fire hydrants and the required number of fire hydrants or payment equal to the value of such hydrants as determined by the governing utility shall be delivered to the water utility within which jurisdiction the subdivision is located to enable the water utility to install the necessary fire hydrants upon the ability to furnish fire flows to the subdivision.

(3) For all rural subdivisions which are not to be served by a public water supply, the subdivider must show proof of a safe and adequate water supply.

H. Additional Provisions. In addition to any and all other provisions of this Chapter, prior to any re-subdivision of a rural subdivision that increases the number of lots in the subdivision being approved by the City, the level of improvements, urban services, and standards required by this Chapter for non-rural subdivisions shall be made available to and satisfied by the re-subdivided property.

3.15. Airport Subdivision Standards.

Purpose. The provisions of this section are designed and intended to permit development of the airport environs while preserving the character of the area. These design standards modify, and/or reinforce other requirements found in these regulations.

A. Applicability. The requirements contained in this section shall apply to all land wholly contained within the Airport Zoning District and provide access to the subdivision only through a taxiway or access to hangar lots by a private or public street. Further, except as specifically qualified in this section, all other standards, terms, conditions and provisions of this ordinance shall apply to such airport subdivisions.

B. Lots. All lots in airport subdivisions shall:

1. Be greater than 2,900 square feet in area; and
2. Have a minimum width of forty-five (45) feet;
3. Be designed so that all aircraft have access to a taxiway;
4. Be designed so that a minimum amount of vehicular traffic (not including aircraft) has access to the taxiway and no vehicular traffic other than aircraft has access to the runway.

C. Streets. No sidewalks, street lights, alleys, or traffic-control signs other than those required by the Federal Aviation Administration or the Texas Department of Transportation shall be required. The commission may recommend and the council, at its discretion, may waive requirements for any or all hangar lots to have access to a public or private street if access is provided by a taxiway.

D. Utilities. The provision of utilities shall be the same as for rural subdivisions.

3.16. Special Planning Area. Property Located in the Former Austin ETJ.

A. All subdivisions located in the Special Planning Area, as defined in an interlocal agreement (the "agreement") between the City of Lago Vista and the City of Austin shall also meet the following requirements and should there be a conflict between the following requirements and the standards and specifications in this chapter, the more restrictive requirement shall apply:

1. All single-family development will be set back at least seventy-five (75) feet from the 681-foot contour line above mean sea level, as established by the United States Geological Survey. All multifamily and condominium units and commercial buildings (excluding marinas) will be set back at least one hundred (100) feet from said 681-foot contour line. This setback line shall be shown on the plat.
2. Temporary erosion and sedimentation controls shall be implemented, designed, constructed and maintained according to the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance, Article [3.1100](#) of the Lago Vista Code of Ordinances.
3. Permanent water quality controls shall be implemented, designed, constructed, and maintained which equivalent are to or better than that required under the City of Austin Land Development Code or the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance, dependent on which standard provides the most water quality protection.
4. Impervious cover shall be limited to twenty (20) percent of the total site area over the property for any lot developed with any retail, condominiums, apartments or office commercial uses; provided that Lago Vista may approve impervious cover up to twenty-five (25) percent of the total site area for those lots that are connected to Lago Vista's centralized wastewater system. Total site area includes only those portions of a site that lie above the 681-foot contour line above mean sea level, as established by the United States Geological Survey in effect as of the date hereof. An applicant for preliminary or final plat shall provide with the plat application calculations showing these standards are met.
5. For single-family residential lots in the planning area, development shall be subject to the following requirements:
 - a. A minimum average lot size of one acre shall be maintained on all lots that are served by on-site septic systems.
 - b. Density of clustered lots served by on-site septic systems may not exceed one single-family unit per acre, provided that a minimum of forty (40) percent of the total site area is open space.
 - c. The City may approve density not to exceed 1.5 single-family units per acre for lots if the lots are connected to Lago Vista's centralized wastewater system, provided that a minimum of forty (40) percent of the total site area is open space. The open space area shall be delineated on the plat.
 - d. The City may approve additional density not to exceed two (2) single-family units per acre for lots that are connected to a centralized

wastewater system and for which a minimum of forty (40) percent of the total site area is open space according to the following requirements:

- (1) One additional single-family unit for every two acres of land dedicated by instrument acceptable to Lago Vista for irrigation of wastewater effluent;
- (2) One additional single-family unit for each acre of land permanently preserved by instrument acceptable to Lago Vista as undeveloped open space; or
- (3) One additional single-family unit for each living unit equivalent (LUE) of wastewater treatment capacity that is used to disconnect existing on-site septic systems in excess of that required to serve the development.

6. Development shall comply with the Highland Lakes Ordinance and the City of Austin regulations regarding the Lake Travis Critical Water Quality Zone (LTWQZ). Developers and homebuilders shall promote xeriscape landscaping and homeowner's education programs to reduce potential pollutant sources. The LTWQZ is defined as the area along and parallel to the shoreline of Lake Travis, coinciding with the 681.0 foot contour line. Within the LTWQZ development is prohibited, except that a boat dock, pier, wharf, or marina and necessary access and appurtenances are allowed. Within the LTWQZ, approval by Lago Vista or an agency designated by the Lago Vista City Council of chemicals used to treat building materials that will be submerged in water is required before a permit may be issued or a site plan approved. The LTWQZ shall be shown on the plat.

7. Cut and fill is limited to four (4) feet maximum, provided that cut and fill over four (4) feet shall be permitted if the cut/fill slope is terraced to control erosion and sedimentation.

8. Detention of the two (2) year storm for erosion control or, as an alternative, non-erosive conveyance of storm water to Lake Travis, will be provided as required under City of Austin Land Development Code Chapter 25-7 (drainage) and the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual.

9. A building envelope that encompasses the limits of building disturbances will be established and required for residential construction on any lot. This building envelope shall be shown on the plat.

10. All of the 100-year flood plain located within the Planning Area shall be dedicated to the City of Lago Vista as a drainage easement in accordance with the City of Lago Vista's development rules. This area shall assume fully

developed watershed conditions. This drainage easement shall be shown on the plat.

B. The City of Lago Vista shall provide an annual status report to the Director of the City of Austin Watershed Protection and Development Review Department of the options used by developers to obtain additional density, which report shall include the following:

1. Developments that have connected to Lago Vista's wastewater system,
2. The number of septic systems that have been disconnected in the Special Planning Area;
3. The number of acres dedicated for irrigation of wastewater effluent; and
4. The number of acres permanently preserved for open space.

Section 4. Standards and Specifications.

4.10. General.

A. Approval. No plat ~~or construction plan~~ shall be approved ~~by the commission~~ unless it conforms to the following standards and specifications except when an exception or special project/planned development is approved in accordance with this Chapter.

B. Provision for future subdivisions. If a tract is subdivided into parcels larger than ordinary building lots, such parcels shall be arranged to allow the opening of future streets and the extension of utilities.

C. Reserve strips prohibited. There shall be no reserve strips controlling access to land dedicated or intended to be dedicated to public use.

D. Development on slopes. No development shall be permitted on slopes exceeding twenty-five (25) percent without ~~an exception a variance~~ approved by the ~~Council~~ **Commission**. Such areas shall be shown on the final plat as a slope easement. The final plat shall have a note that states, "No development is permitted in a slope easement."

E. Connecting Streets and Utilities. If a tract is subdivided, lots shall be arranged and provisions made with ROW or easements for the opening of future streets and the extension of utilities, as provided herein.

[**Editor's note**—The subsection numbers as follows are exactly as numbered by the city.]

~~EF.~~ Street Names and Addresses. Street addressing, street naming and related matters shall be consistent with connecting street names, avoid duplication, and shall be subject to the approval of the agency responsible for 9-1-1 dispatching and shall comply with such standards and regulations as are in effect from time to time.

~~FG.~~ Subdivision Construction Standards. All subdivisions shall comply with the City's typical construction standards in effect at the time of the application for plat approval. Construction detail standards for concrete, sanitary sewer, water lines and associated facilities shall be separately adopted from time to time by the Council acting by Resolution. Variations in these standards may be approved by the City Engineer and shall be based on field conditions and the professional judgment of the City Engineer.

~~GH.~~ Conformity with Comprehensive ~~Master~~ Plan. The subdivision shall be consistent with the adopted Comprehensive Plan of the City, if any, and the parts thereof, as amended, from time to time.

[Editor's note—The subsection numbers as follows are exactly as numbered by the city.]

I. Adequate Facilities. No final plat shall be approved if there are inadequate facilities, as determined by the City Engineer~~and/or the city manager~~, to serve the proposed development or subdivision. These facilities include but are not limited to on- and off-site water, waste water, drainage, street, power, and communication facilities. The construction plans for improvements to provide adequate facilities shall be part of the construction plans submitted ~~with the final plat~~. Adequate facility improvements may include but are not limited to the extension of off-site water and wastewater lines; construction of off-site water storage, off-site lift stations, off-site drainage easements and improvements, new streets, or widened streets.

1. A determination about off-site adequate facilities and whether off-site facilities are needed should be made with the ~~preliminary plat construction plans~~.
2. The commission or council on appeal may approve a final plat if arrangements for adequate facilities other than as noted above have been approved by the City Council by development or utility construction agreement prior to approval of a final plat.

4.11. Water Quality and Drainage

The following regulations shall apply unless there is a conflict with state law (including, but not limited to Chapter 245).

4.111 Water Quality Zones.

A. Critical Water Quality Buffer Zone. Critical Water Quality Buffer Zones (CWQBZ) are established along all drainageways, creeks and tributaries and at the shoreline of Lake Travis in accordance with the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance and [Article 3.1100](#) of the code of ordinances and the following:

1. Creeks or swales draining less than forty (40) acres but more than five (5) acres, excluding roadside swales, shall have a minimum buffer width of twenty-five (25) feet from the centerline of the creek, swale, or drainageway.
2. Creeks or swales draining less than one hundred and twenty-eight (128) acres but more than forty (40) acres shall have a minimum buffer width of seventy-five (75) feet from the centerline of the creek or swale.
3. Creeks or swales draining less than three hundred and twenty (320) acres but more than 128 acres shall have a minimum buffer width of 100 feet from the centerline of the creek or swale.
4. Creeks or swales draining less than six hundred and forty (640) acres but more than three hundred and twenty (320) acres shall have a minimum buffer width of two hundred (200) feet from the centerline of the creek or swale.
5. Creeks or swales draining six hundred and forty (640) acres or greater shall have a minimum buffer width of 300 feet from the centerline of the creek or swale.
6. For Lake Travis, the zone line shall be delineated parallel to the six hundred, eighty-one (681) foot MSL contour, seventy-five (75) feet horizontally inland for proposed detached single-family residential development and one hundred (100) feet for other residential or nonresidential development.
7. In no case shall the CWQBZ extend beyond the crest of a bluff, as defined herein.
8. As an alternative to determining CWQBZ's as above, the minimum width of the buffer zone shall be twenty-five (25) feet from outer edge of an area calculated to carry the one (1) percent annual chance flood assuming fully development watershed conditions, based on hydrologic modeling approved by the City Engineer.
9. In no case shall the CWQBZ be an area less than the one (1) percent chance flood area as shown on the adopted Flood Insurance Rate Map.
10. Critical water quality buffer zones shall be shown on preliminary and final plats. A note shall be added to the plat stating, "No development or clearing or grading shall take place in the water quality buffer zone except as allowed by the City watershed protection ordinances."

B. Construction Activity in the CWQBZ. The CWQBZ shall remain free of all construction activity, development, and alterations, except that the following may be permitted:

1. Waterways may be crossed by streets; provided, however, that, within a CWQBZ, with a watershed greater than six hundred and forty (640) acres, no street crossing shall be within two thousand (2000) feet of any other crossing of a street on the same waterway.
2. Utilities waterways crossings.
3. Wastewater trunk line and lateral line waterway crossings. In no case shall any wastewater line be located less than one hundred (100) feet from the shoreline of a major waterway or less than fifty (50) feet from the shoreline of an intermediate or minor waterway ~~unless approved by the commission or council.~~
4. Fences that do not obstruct flood flows as determined by the flood plain administrator.
5. Public and private parks and open space, with development in the parks and open space limited to trails and facilities (other than stables and corrals for animals) for hiking, jogging, non-motorized biking, and nature walks.
6. Boat docks, piers, wharves, or marinas, and necessary access and appurtenances along Lake Travis, as long as they conform to city and Lower Colorado River Authority regulations.

C. It is the intent that CWQBZ's be left in a natural state. Vegetation within the CWQBZ shall not be disturbed except for purposes consistent with development activity permitted by this Section, or for the cutting of brush considered a flood barrier unless the commission or council approves a landscape and restoration plan for the CWQBZ or there is an approved landscape and restoration plan for the CWQBZ that is part of a planned development district in which the plat is proposed. Revegetation and restoration of native species of plants into disturbed CWQBZ's is encouraged.

D. Design and development of subdivisions and development shall be in accordance with the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance Water Quality Technical Manual.

E. Required vegetated buffer strips shall be shown on the final plat as a drainage easement or vegetative buffer strip easement with a note on the plat that no disturbance or development in the buffer strip is allowed. Maintenance of buffer strips between lot lines shall be the responsibility of the lot owner. A note to this effect shall be shown on the final plat.

4.112. Drainage.

A. General.

1. The subdivider or developer shall be responsible to control storm drainage flowing through or abutting his property.
2. Water quality basins and detention or retention facilities may be combined.
3. The use of streets and street rights-of-way as the central drainage network shall be avoided whenever practical.
4. When a proposed drainage system will carry water across private land outside the subdivision, appropriate drainage rights (rights-of way or easements) must be secured and filed of record, or documented on the plat, and drawn on the construction plans.
5. Where new drainage improvements are required of a subdivision, the subdivider or developer shall be responsible for construction of all the required improvements at or before the time of construction of public improvements and streets, including the dedication of all necessary rights-of-way or easements necessary to accommodate the improvements. Where the developer proposes to subdivide only a portion of the property, drainage improvements for that portion shall be required; proper drainage of that portion may require drainage improvements outside the portion being subdivided.
6. The responsibility of the developer may extend to the provision of adequate off-site drainage facilities and improvements and easements to accommodate the full effects of the development of his property. If property rights or easements must be acquired to construct off-site facilities or properly convey storm water runoff, the subdivider shall acquire said property rights and construct the off-site improvements and facilities.
7. Runoff abatement improvements should be used to retain and absorb rainfall within the general vicinity of where it falls, or runoff should be slowed, detained, and filtered, and return any channeled or detained runoff to sheeted overland flow over vegetated land. In the event that stormwater drainage channels or detention facilities outfall pipe(s) and/or culverts are required, such systems shall use approved control strategies to control sediment, erosion, and dissipate energy using spreaders or other energy dissipation measures, or multiple smaller outlets, and/or by locating discharges to maximize overland flow.
8. The storm drainage system shall be separate and independent of any sanitary sewer system and its use shall not interfere with the operation and maintenance of road networks or utility systems.

9. Any use of retaining walls or similar construction shall be indicated with the plans submitted with the ~~preliminary plat and be shown on final plat~~ construction plans.

10. No subdivision or development shall be approved which would permit building within a regulatory floodway of any stream or water course. The commission or council may, when it deems necessary for the protection of the health, safety or welfare of the present and future population, prohibit the subdivision and/or development of any property which lies within a designated regulatory floodway of any stream or water course and require that they be floodway designated on the plat as a drainage easement.

11. Access in storm events. No lot or building site within a subdivision or development shall derive sole access to a public street across a drainageway unless such access shall be constructed to remain open under the 25-year frequency storm event.

12. Areas subject to inundation in a one (1) percent annual chance storm conditions shall be indicated and with the minimum floor elevation of each lot so affected on the preliminary plat submitted. The commission or council may, when it deems necessary for the protection of the health, safety or welfare of the present and future populations, place restrictions on the subdivision, regarding the design and use of areas within a drainage way or the calculated or regulatory one (1) percent chance flood plain. The Commission or Council shall not approve any subdivision or development of land within the floodplain of any stream or water course unless the applicant demonstrates that the subdivision or development and all development anticipated therein will comply with the requirements of this chapter and the city flood ordinance.

13. All facilities shall be designed to intercept, detain and transport the projected run-off from the twenty-five (25) year frequency storm. Overflow and/or transport provisions shall be provided for the one (1) percent annual chance storm, assuming fully developed watershed conditions.

14. Projected runoff rates for the design of drainage facilities shall be based on the expected ultimate developed state of the upstream contributing area. Said ultimate developed state shall be based on the maximum intensity allowable under existing zoning as applicable, the City's Comprehensive Plans, and approved plans within the contributing area.

15. Design of major drainage ways through a subdivision and major structures such as box culverts or bridges across a major drainage channel shall be coordinated with the requirements of Travis County when any portion of the subdivision lies outside the city limits.

16. All sedimentation, filtration, detention and/or retention basins and related appurtenances that benefit more than one lot shall be situated within a drainage easement or drainage right-of-way.

17. Drainage facilities shall be designed to serve the entire subdivision. For all subdivisions, design of drainage facilities shall be completed with other required construction plans in order to ensure adequate drainage easements and other reservations on the plat.

18. The requirements set forth herein are not intended to be exhaustive and wherever it is necessary to make additional requirements in order to maximize the effectiveness of the drainage plan in question, such requirements shall be made by the Commission or Council. Exceptions to these requirements may be allowed pursuant to this chapter only when said exceptions will not result in drainage related problems sought to be prevented by these regulations.

[Editor's note—The subsection numbers as follows are exactly as numbered by the city.]

18. Maintenance access. Access easements or drainage easements for maintenance access to major drainage easements and facilities other than those between lots, at least twenty (20) feet wide, shall be provided and shown on the final plat and construction plans, as determined by the City Engineer.

B. Drainage Channels.

1. The limits of the land that would be inundated by a twenty-five (25) year and the one hundred (100) year storm event shall be determined for water courses draining fifty (50) or more acres. Calculations for storm events shall utilize generally recognized backwater computational methods and actual field channel and overbank configuration.

2. No importation of fill material, cutting or channel modifications shall be undertaken within the area of the one (1) percent annual chance storm floodplain without a flood plain permit issued by the City Floodplain Administrator. Such approval shall be based upon certified engineering data and calculations furnished by the applicant.

3. All constructed or modified earthen channels and street-side “bar ditched” shall be designed utilizing a side slope of thirty-three (33) percent (3:1 slope), or flatter, to allow for future maintenance and promote adequate slope stability. As a minimum, all slopes shall be hydromulched, sodded, seeded or otherwise permanently stabilized prior to final inspection of the subdivision and acceptance by the City of the subdivisions improvements.

4. If modification of natural channels is allowed, the City Engineer may require that either a trapezoidal section or a cement pilot section is necessary to

insure channel/bank stability. Trapezoidal cross sections shall have side slopes no steeper than twenty-five (25) percent, except in areas of solid rock.

5. The City Engineer may require additional cement, gabion, pavers, or like system slope stabilization that are higher than the trapezoidal section or pilot channel along the bank in curves where erosion of the channel or side slope would occur without the additional stabilization.

C. Streets and Storm Sewer.

1. All street sections shall be in accordance with City standards. If standup curb is used the allowable design drainage capacity for storm water flow at the gutter shall be no deeper than three (3) inches above the top of the curb.

2. Depth of flow in streets is to be controlled to allowable levels by modification of crossfall, gradient changes, or the use of curb inlets and/or curb drains, and storm sewer.

3. Where topography or other conditions are such as to make impractical the inclusion of drainage facilities within road rights-of-way, perpetual unobstructed easements at least twenty (20) feet in width for such drainage facilities shall be provided across property outside the road lines and with satisfactory access to the road. Easements shall be indicated on the plat. Drainage easements shall be carried from the road to a natural watercourse or to other drainage facilities.

4. Water entering into the streets in excess of what gutters will carry at maximum flow, shall be diverted into storm sewers. Capacity of storm sewers and channels shall be calculated by Manning's Formula or other methods approved by the City Engineer.

D. Bridges and Culverts.

1. All bridge and culvert structures shall be designed to carry and/or contain the upstream runoff from a twenty-five (25) year storm.

2. Run-off from a one hundred (100) year storm assuming fully developed watershed conditions shall not top the road surface at bridge or culvert crossings for an arterial or thoroughfare crossing and shall not exceed a depth of six (6) inches on a local street crossing.

3. All bridge and culvert structures shall be designed such that the structural integrity of the roadway shall not be diminished by a twenty-five (25) or one hundred (100) year storm event.

E. Computations, Plans, Inspection, and Construction.

1. Plans and computations for proposed drainage facilities shall be certified with the seal of the design engineer, and submitted to the City Engineer for acceptance prior to approval of construction plans.
2. Computations for all drainage related design shall be submitted with the plans for review. Data submitted shall include a drainage area map, a summary of methodology employed and resulting data, land use and runoff coefficient assumptions, and other pertinent hydrologic and hydraulic data.
3. The City shall make such inspections as are deemed necessary to assure proper installation. Neither the review nor approval of such plans nor the inspection of the completed work will create any liability on the part of the City.
4. All drainage facilities and water quality facilities that serve more than one lot shall be constructed with other public improvements and improvements that benefit the owners of lots within the subdivision.
- ~~5. Following construction, but prior to acceptance of improvements or issuance of a building permit, the design engineer shall furnish two sets and one digital copy "AS BUILT" plans for each project, bearing certification by a registered professional engineer.~~

F. Design Criteria.

1. The design of all storm drainage facilities shall be in accordance with the provisions of the latest edition of the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual, as amended, save and except the following:
 - a. Preface;
 - b. Paragraphs 1.2.4.E.2 and 1.2.4.E.11;
 - c. Paragraph 1.2.7;
 - d. Paragraph 1.4.0;
 - e. Paragraph 8.2;
 - f. Appendix D; and
 - g. All references to the City of Austin, including its departments, boards or divisions shall be the same departments, boards or divisions within the City of Lago Vista. Where such departments, boards or divisions do not exist within the City of Lago Vista, such references shall be construed to mean the City Engineer of Lago Vista or other representatives authorized

by the Council or the ~~City manager~~ Manager-Administrator to perform such functions for the City.

G. Detention or Retention.

1. The rate of runoff after construction shall be less than or equal to the site's runoff prior to construction. All development shall incorporate facilities to prevent any increase in the peak rate of runoff or channelizing or concentrating in any way runoff from a twenty-five (25) year frequency storm. The City Engineer may waive this requirement under one or more of the following circumstances:

a. Approved off-site storage is provided for the required regulation of peak flows and adequate conveyance of storm water flows from the site to the off-site storage facility is demonstrated.

b. Development of a one (1) or two (2) family residential structure on any legally platted lot creates no more impervious ground cover than thirty percent (30) percent [sic] of the gross lot surface area exclusive of any area within the one (1) percent annual chance flood plain.

c. Certified engineering data and calculations are presented which demonstrate the absence of adverse impact on all downstream conveyances and property between the downstream property line and the receiving major waterway.

d. Certified engineering data and calculations are presented which fully describe, explain and justify recommended alternative to detention.

e. The increase in runoff does not exceed ten (10) percent of the existing condition runoff up to a maximum increase of five (5) cubic feet per second, and said run-off does not affect adjoining property.

f. The property is adjacent to a major waterway, Lake Travis, a major creek or canyon and in the judgment of the City Engineer, waiver of detention requirements will not result in an increase in the peak flood flow of the one-percent chance storm event assuming completely developed watershed conditions of the major waterway. Waiver of this requirement for any reason shall not relieve the owner of responsibility under civil law to adjacent and downstream property owners.

2. Detention and water quality ponds or facilities shall be in a drainage easement or right-of-way, and will usually be in a separate lot from a lot that would have buildings on it. Generally, maintenance of a subdivision's detention and water quality facilities shall be the responsibility of the City, once completed and accepted by the City. If the subdivision has a gated entrance and

private streets, all detention and water quality ponds shall be maintained by the property owner's association and their funding and maintenance shall be made part of the subdivision's covenants and restrictions. A plan including estimated maintenance costs for their maintenance shall be submitted with construction plans for the subdivision.

H. Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

1. The subdivider shall submit an erosion and sedimentation control plan to control erosion during construction which can impact adjacent public or private property. The accepted guide for preparing control plans is the Highland Lakes Watershed Ordinance Water Quality Management Technical Manual.

2. Permanent erosion control shall be established prior to final inspection of the subdivision. Temporary erosion control, such as silt fences, shall be removed prior to final inspection of the subdivision's improvements.

I. Flood Plain Development. Development in a regulatory flood plain shall require a separate permit from the flood plain administrator. In addition to the Floodplain Ordinance requirements, the following restrictions shall apply (in the event of a conflict, the higher standard will apply):

1. Development or alteration of the flood plain shall result in no increase in water surface elevation of the design storm of the waterway.

2. Development or alteration of the flood plain shall not create an erosive water velocity on or off the site. The mean velocity of stream flow at the downstream end of the site after development or alteration shall be no greater than the mean velocity of the stream flow under existing conditions.

3. Development or alteration of the flood plain may be permitted by equal conveyance on both sides of the natural channel.

4. Relocation or alteration of the natural channel shall not be permitted without an environmental assessment and approval and completion of a stream rehabilitation/native vegetation program. A landscape plan shall be required, and shall include plans for erosion control of cut and fill slopes, restoration of excavated areas and tree protection where possible, both in and below the fill area. Landscaping should incorporate natural materials (earth, stone, or wood) on cut or fill slopes whenever possible.

5. The toe of any fill shall parallel the natural channel to prevent an unbalancing of stream flow in the altered flood plain.

6. To insure maximum accessibility to the flood plain for maintenance and other purposes, and to lessen the probability of slope erosion during periods of

high water, maximum slopes of filled area shall not exceed three (3) to one (1) (3:1) for fifty (50) percent of the length of the fill and six (6) to one (1) (6:1) for the remaining length of the fill. The slope of any excavated area not in rock shall not exceed four to one (4:1). Vertical walls, terracing and other slope treatments will be considered if no unbalancing of stream flow results.

7. Any alteration of the flood plain shall not cause any additional expense in current or projected capital improvements, nor should said alteration cause additional maintenance costs to be incurred by the city.

8. If the development is in the ETJ, Travis County may impose additional requirements.

4.12. Streets and Sidewalks.

A. General. Streets, including pavement and shoulders, shall be constructed in accordance with the City of Austin Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified in this chapter. Where City of Austin standards conflict with this chapter of the City of Lago Vista standard specifications or other Lago Vista ordinances, this Chapter and Lago Vista standard specifications shall apply.

B. Street layout. The subdivider shall provide adequate streets. Proposed streets shall be considered in their relation to existing and planned streets, to topographical conditions, to public safety and convenience, and in their appropriate relationship to the proposed uses of land to be served by such streets.

1. In particular, subdivision layout should provide for a minimum practical number of intersections with major arterials and those intersections should be with collector streets at intervals of not less than eight hundred (800) feet.

2. Trees. Streets should avoid clearing trees ten (10) inches in diameter or larger measured forty (40) inches above the ground, except ash-juniper (cedar trees), where practical. All such trees to be removed or to remain in the ROW shall be shown on construction plans for streets. Retaining large trees in the street ROW is permitted and encouraged where practical for traffic calming purposes. The Commission ~~or council~~ may grant ~~exceptions~~ a Subdivision Variance to any street standards to retain large trees, given a report from the City Engineer that such is safe.

3. Relation to adjoining street system. Existing streets in adjoining areas shall be continued, and shall be at least as wide as such existing streets and in alignment therewith. Practical down-sizing of streets may be permitted where obvious transition is from high to low traffic frequency.

4. Projection of streets.

a. Where adjoining areas are not subdivided the arrangement of streets in the subdivision shall make provision for the proper projection of the streets into such unsubdivided areas, unless otherwise provided by the City comprehensive plan.

b. Subdivision plat design shall provide for the location of a reasonable number of street openings to adjoining properties. Such an opening shall occur at least every one thousand (1,000) feet or in alignment with existing or proposed subdivision streets along each boundary of the subdivision. An exception may be granted to this requirement if a natural or manmade barrier, such as a thoroughfare, prevents its implementation.

c. The developer shall convey or dedicate land to the appropriate public entity for the future projection of collector and larger streets into adjoining, unsubdivided areas. For the future projection of local streets, the developer shall ~~either dedicate land or convey to the City by general warranty deed, a fee simple on condition subsequent estate in one (1) or more lots.~~ If the City, by Resolution of the Council, ever determines that the property will not be needed for street extension, the grantor (or successor) shall have the right to reenter and assume ownership of the property.

5. Street jogs. Street jogs with center line offsets of less than one hundred fifty (150) feet shall be prohibited.

6. Street intersections.

a. Street intersections shall be at right angles whenever practicable, giving due regard to terrain and topography.

b. More than two (2) streets intersecting at one point shall not be permitted.

c. Major thoroughfare intersections shall have property line corner chords with a minimum tangent distance of thirty (30) feet.

d. Curb radii at intersections, including alley openings, shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet, measured from face of curb or edge of pavement or shoulder, except in commercial or industrial developments where the radii shall be a minimum of thirty (30) feet .

7. Dead-end streets. Dead-end streets shall be prohibited except as short stubs to permit future expansion. Temporary turnaround easements of one hundred (100) feet in diameter right-of-way and eighty (80) foot diameter pavement may be used at the ends of roads which will be extended in future sections of the same subdivision, provided that such easements remain in effect until the road is

extended and paved. The City Engineer may approve paving specifications less than standard in temporary turnaround easements.

8. Cul-de-sacs. In general, cul-de-sacs shall not exceed six hundred (600) feet in length, and shall have a turnaround right-of-way (ROW) of not less than one hundred (100) feet in diameter and pavement (including “ribbon” or curb and gutter) of at least eighty (80) feet in diameter. ~~The commission or council may approve longer cul de sacs if “bubble” turnarounds with a pavement diameter of not less than 80 feet (including “ribbon” or curb and gutter) and one hundred (100) foot diameter ROW are provided at least every six hundred (600) feet. The commission or council may also allow cul de sac length in rural subdivisions where average daily traffic on the cul de sac will not exceed one thousand (1000) feet with turn around bubbles as noted above.~~

a. “Hammerhead” and “Y” turnarounds in accordance with the International Fire Code are also permitted.

b. Where cul-de-sacs serve predominantly multifamily or development with a density greater than twelve (12) units per acre, commercial and/or industrial development, pavement diameter shall be at least one hundred and twenty (120) feet and shall be at least one hundred and forty (140) feet of ROW.

9. Curbs. All streets shall have a cement curb and gutter section or “ribbon” curb section in accordance with city standard specifications. Street width in the following paragraph includes the gutter portion of a curb and gutter section (pavement width is face of curb to face of curb) but do not include the “ribbon” curb portion. The ribbon curb section and gutter portion shall be at least twelve (12) inches wide. The ~~commission or council~~City may require that existing streets within a subdivision being platted be retrofit with cement curbs.

10. Minimum pavement widths, minimum rights-of-way (ROW), minimum curve radius to center line, minimum tangent between reverse curves, maximum sustained grades (and see paragraph 19), and the average daily traffic that dictates the width of street shall be according to the comprehensive plan and as follows. ~~Parking in the ROW is prohibited.~~

a. Major arterial streets.

1. ROW: 90 to 120 feet depending on median in ROW and how ROW drainage is designed.

2. Pavement width: 60 feet without a median with five 12 foot lanes (including a center turn lane) or 62 feet with four 12 foot lanes and a 14 foot median. Additional lanes may be required based on an approved traffic impact analysis (TIA).

3. Curve radius: 1000 feet.
4. Reverse curve tangent: 250 feet.
5. Sustained grade: Eight percent.
6. Maximum average daily traffic: Greater than 20,000.

b. Minor arterial streets.

1. ROW: 70 to 80 feet depending on how in ROW drainage is designed.
2. Pavement width: 48 feet. Four 12 foot lanes.
3. Curve radius: 600 feet.
4. Reverse curve tangent: 200 feet.
5. Sustained grade: Eight percent.
6. Maximum average daily traffic: 10,000 to 20,000.

c. Collector streets.

1. ROW: 60 to 70 feet depending on how ROW drainage is designed.
2. Pavement width: 24 to 36 feet depending on estimated ADT. Two 12 foot lanes to two 12 foot lanes with continuous or partial center turn lane.
3. Curve radius: 375 feet.
4. Reverse curve tangent: 200 feet.
5. Sustained grade: 12 percent.
6. Maximum average daily traffic: 10,000.

d. Local or residential streets.

1. ROW: 50 feet.
2. Pavement width: 24 feet. Two 12 foot lanes. If raised curb and gutter is used, and in order to comply with the International Fire

Code, the width of pavement shall be 26 feet from face of curb to face of curb.

3. Curve radius: 275 feet.
4. Reverse curve tangent: 50 feet.
5. Sustained grade: 10 percent.
6. Maximum average daily traffic: 5,000.

e. TxDOT Roads or Highways: According to TxDOT.

f. Additional ROW and lane construction may be required at the intersections of arterials, collectors and TxDOT highways to accommodate turning movements.

g. Additional easements adjacent to the street ROW may be required for slopes, drainage, and/or utilities.

11. Pavement widths and rights-of-way of streets forming part of the subdivision (adjacent or going through) shall be as follows:

a. When the proposed subdivision is bounded by an existing or planned street, right-of-way dedication of 1/2 of the ROW, not to exceed seventy-five (75) feet, on the subdivision side of the street shall be required. If the street is not built, the developer shall construct at least two lanes or provide the City the cash for the cost of the construction of two lanes as approved by the City Engineer.

b. If a planned road through the subdivision is wider than two lanes and the subdivision's traffic does not warrant construction based on the subdivision's projected average daily traffic (ADT), as approved by the city engineer, the subdivider shall dedicate all the ROW, but shall be required to pave at least two lanes or more dictated by the subdivision's ADT.

c. Where the proposed subdivision abuts upon an existing street or half-street that does not conform to standards in this section, the subdivider shall dedicate right-of-way sufficient to make the full right-of-way width conform to pavement standards above, and there shall be paved so much of such right-of-way as to make the full pavement width comply with these standards. Before any pavement is laid to widen existing pavement, the existing pavement shall be cut back two (2) feet to assure an adequate subbase and pavement joint.

d. If it is determined that ROW dedication and/or pavement is not roughly proportionate to the subdivision's projected traffic, the ~~commission~~ City Engineer may not require the entire ROW or pavement to be given or constructed in order to have dedication and construction be roughly proportionate and may require additional building setback to accommodate future roads or highways be shown on the plat.

12. Pavement standards. The City Engineer may require that the subdivider or developer submit pavement designs by a qualified soils testing and pavement design Registered Professional Engineer.

13. Street Names. Names of new streets within the subdivision shall not have the same spelling as the name of any other street within the corporate limits of the city or its ETJ, unless the new streets are a continuation of or in alignment with existing streets, in which case names of existing streets shall be used. ~~The developer or subdivider proposing new streets shall provide with the final plat application a document from the agency responsible for "911" street naming that the new street names in the subdivision are approved.~~

14. Street Lights. Street lights are ~~not~~ required at the corner of any intersection with streets, intersection of a street and alley, intersection of alleys, at any designated crosswalks outside of an intersection, or the designated crossing of any trail or golf path. There will be adequate lighting to provide for safety to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. If they are proposed ~~They shall be installed in accordance with City specifications and the following at the time of street construction.~~

a. ~~Reserved Street Lighting Plan. A street lighting plan shall be submitted with construction plans for the development. The street lighting plan shall include:~~

~~1) The location and height of all street lights.~~

~~2) Pictures of the street lights.~~

~~3) The light type such as sodium vapor.~~

~~4) The operating control system, such as photocell or time clock. Photoelectric cell is preferred.~~

~~5) A photometric plan showing the area to be lighted by (out to) .2 foot candles or more.~~

~~6) Ownership and maintenance of the lights.~~

~~7) An operation and maintenance program including an electric bill payment system.~~

b. Maintenance. Street lights shall not be owned or maintained by the City. If the street lights are to be maintained by and electrical bills paid by a property owner's association, mandatory fees shall be collected and made part of the property owner's association documents/covenants presented to the city with the ~~plat~~construction plans. If the street lights are to be owned by an electric utility, the utility's approval of the street lighting plan and electrical bill payment system shall be presented with the ~~plat~~construction plans. An estimate approved by the electrical utility provider detailing the cost of energy for street lights shall be included.

c. Height: Maximum height of a street light is eighteen (18) feet, except on arterial streets where the maximum height may be thirty (30) feet.

d. Mercury vapor lights are not permitted.

e. Full cut-off lenses are required unless street lighting is decorative.

f. Decorative lighting. Decorative lighting, such as fixtures using "post-top" luminaires, or luminaires other than "cobra head" type street lights, may be approved; however, the luminaire shall not emit a total luminous flux greater than 1800 lumens. Decorative lighting in which the luminaire is not fully cut-off shall not be taller than eight feet.

g. Spacing. Except for decorative lighting, street lights may be no closer than 400 feet from another street light.

h. Location. Generally, street lights may be located at street intersections and in the "bubble" of a cul-de-sac if the cul-de-sac is at least four hundred (400) feet long.

i. Wiring to all street lights shall be underground.

j. All street lights shall be in right-of-way or easements shown on the ~~final plat~~construction plans and plats.

15. Street Signs. Reflective street signs shall be installed at all intersections within or abutting the subdivision at the time of street construction. Such signs shall meet Travis County Standards of Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions for type and installation.

16. Alleys.

a. Width and Paving. The subdivider may install alleys of not less than twenty (20) feet in ROW and pavement. Where alleys intersect easements the alley and utility easement shall be at ten (10) feet wider as determined by the City Engineer for a distance determined by the City Engineer.

b. Dead-end Alleys. Dead-end alleys shall not be permitted in the City or ETJ.

17. Sidewalks.

a. Residential. Sidewalks are required in subdivisions on both sides of any street ~~within one thousand (1000) feet of an existing or proposed school and will be required.~~ Sidewalks in residential subdivisions are required to be installed and constructed on both sides of a street and all sides of a cul-de-sac; they shall be not less than four (4) feet in width and may adjoin the raised curb. If there is no raised curb, The sidewalk shall be located in the ROW one (1) foot from the property line with the outer edge of the sidewalk at the ROW line. All sidewalks shall conform to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and City construction standards.

b. Commercial and industrial areas. Sidewalks shall conform to the City construction standards and meet all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and be at least five (5) feet wide. Such sidewalks shall be installed and constructed on both sides of the street ~~and shall be located at least one (1) foot inside the right-of-way (may not be attached to the curb, one (1) foot from the private property side of the ROW).~~

c. Residential & Commercial Mixed Use, Vertical. Sidewalks are required in subdivisions on both sides of any street. Sidewalks shall conform to the City construction standards and meet all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and be at least six (6) feet wide.

d. Parkways-Walks. Parkways shall be excavated, or filled, as required to result in a three to one (3:1) grade. In residential, commercial, and industrial areas this shall be a minimum of six (6) feet in width from backside of curb to closest edge of sidewalk. In Residential & Commercial Mixed Use, Vertical these parkways are prohibited in the ROW. ~~or as detailed on approved construction plans.~~

18. Crosswalks. Crosswalkways ten (10) feet in width shall be dedicated as right-of-way and constructed where deemed necessary by the ~~commission or council-City~~ to provide circulation or access to schools, playgrounds, parks, shopping centers, transportation and other community facilities. Crosswalkways shall be provided, when required by a development, with a concrete sidewalk six (6) feet wide constructed to city specifications and ramped at street intersections.

19. Street Grades.

- a. Streets other than local streets shall have a maximum grade of eight (8) percent unless the City Engineer shall concur that the natural topography requires steeper grades, in which case a twelve (12) percent grade may be used, if the site distance is adequate and there are no intersections at the top or bottom of the grade within the calculated stopping distance based upon the speed limit plus ten (10) miles per hours.
- b. All streets must have a minimum grade of at least five-tenths (0.5) of one percent.
- c. Centerline grade changes with an algebraic difference of more than two (2) percent shall be connected with vertical curves of sufficient length to provide sight distance on major streets as required for forty-five (45) mile per hour traffic; and sight distance on minor streets and local residential streets as required for thirty (30) mile per hour traffic.
- d. Whenever a cross slope is necessary or desirable from one curb to the opposite curb, such cross slopes shall not exceed twelve (12) inches in thirty (30) feet. Streets designed with super elevated curves shall conform to the standard highway design for such curves.
- e. If an exception is approved, slopes greater than twelve (12) percent may require concrete paving and be subject to approval by the city engineer.

20. Fire/Emergency Access. Where there are thirty (30) or more residential lots or 30 residential units proposed in a subdivision or development, there shall be at least two entrances and exits and fire access at least twenty-four (24) feet wide into and out of the subdivision or development. ~~These accessways need not be paved, if the subdivider or developer provides with the final plat application a letter from the servicing fire department or emergency service district that the type of access as shown on submitted construction plans is approved.~~

21. Access Management. On arterial streets, driveway and street intersection separation shall be at least two hundred and fifty (250) feet or as called for in an approved traffic impact analysis (TIA). Street intersections on a collector street shall be at least one hundred (100) feet apart.

22. Traffic-Control Devices. Traffic-control devices and signs warranted by the most recently approved edition of the Texas Chapter of the Uniform Manual for Uniform Traffic-Control Devices shall be required to be installed by the developer or subdivider at the time of street construction, as determined by the City Engineer. Such control devices shall be shown on construction plans.

23. Private streets.

a. Private streets shall meet the standards and specifications of public streets ~~unless otherwise approved as a planned development district or in a development agreement with the city.~~

b. Private streets and other private common areas shall be shown on the ~~final~~ plat as a separate lot. The final plat shall have an annotation showing areas that are private street(s) or other type of common area. Said lot or lots shall be conveyed to a property owner or homeowner's association for ownership and maintenance. Covenants or restrictions concerning proper and timely maintenance and mandatory collection of maintenance fees from property owners shall be submitted with the ~~final~~ plat and are subject to approval by the City Engineer and the City Attorney, ~~and the commission.~~ The approved covenants or restrictions shall be recorded with the ~~final~~ plat and copies of the recorded documents shall be provided the city with the recorded copies of the ~~final~~ plat. A plan including estimated maintenance costs for their maintenance shall be submitted with construction plans for the subdivision.

c. Private streets shown as easements on separate lots are prohibited.

d. Gated streets.

(1) Public streets and private streets shall not be gated. If private streets are granted approval through a subdivision variance to be gated there shall be an adequate and safe turnaround, such as a cul-de-sac "bubble", provided on the public side of the gate as approved by the City Engineer. Public streets that are required to be extended into and through the subdivision shall not be gated.

(2) A letter from the servicing fire department or emergency service district shall be provided with the ~~final~~ plat application which approves a plan, which will be made part of the approved construction plans, for emergency vehicle access.

e. Public and emergency vehicle access easements shall be required on the private street ROW.

f. If the association fails to maintain reliable access on a private street into or through the subdivision or development, and after notice to the association, the City at the direction of the City Engineer, may enter the private street and remove any gate or barrier and repair or improve a private street in order to provide adequate access. The cost of such repair shall be billed to the association by the City within thirty (30) calendar days of completion of the City's improvement. If the bill is not paid within

sixty (60) calendar days of mailing the bill or by other agreement between the City and the association, all the property in the subdivision shall have a lien placed against it by the City Attorney to cover the costs. The covenants and restrictions of a subdivision with private streets shall include a this notice, substantially similar to this paragraph.

24. Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA). A TIA shall be required of any development or subdivision which would generate ~~four-two~~ hundred (400200) or more average daily vehicle trips (ADT). The TIA shall be ~~submitted no later than application for preliminary plat approval~~ submitted at the time of construction plan approval, and shall be approved as part of the ~~preliminary plat~~ construction plans. The TIA shall be approved by the ~~administrator and the city City engineer~~ Engineer, ~~or the commission, if their decision is appealed to the commission, or the city council if the commission's decision is appealed.~~ All improvements dictated by the approved TIA shall be completed by the developer or subdivider with the construction of streets in the development or subdivision. It will be shown on the construction plans and with the AsBuilt.

4.13 Easements.

A. Power, Gas and Communication Utility Easements.

1. Each block shall have a utility easement, reserved for the use of all public and communication utility lines, conduits, and equipment, either at the rear or the front of all lots. The developer or subdivider shall provide the administrator and the city engineer a document from the power, gas, and communication company providing service to the development or subdivision that easements shown on the plat are adequate. The location of power, gas, or communication lines shall be shown on the ~~final plat~~ construction plans.

B. Ten (10) foot wide public utility easements shall be provided along all public or private street ROW.

C. Drainage Easements. The width of drainage easements shall be determined in accordance with Section [4.11](#), but in no case shall be less than twenty (20) feet. "Split easements" along side or rear lot lines are permitted, but no easement on a lot shall be less than ten (10) feet as approved by the City Engineer.

D. If easements are necessary in areas adjoining a proposed subdivision to provide drainage thereof, or to serve such subdivision with utilities, the subdivider shall obtain such easements.

E. Water and wastewater easements shall be provided in accordance with Section 4.15 [Sections [4.18](#) and [4.19](#)], herein.

4.14. Power and Communication Lines. All power and communication lines shall be underground, ~~unless specified otherwise by the Pedernales Electric Cooperative (PEC) document. Those that pass under a street or alley shall be installed before the street or alley is paved or an approved raceway/conduit shall be provided to a point at least two (2) feet beyond the edge of the pavement.~~ Electrical lines shall be installed in accordance with Pedernales Electric Cooperative Underground and Installation Specification.

4.15. Clearing and Rough Cutting of Vegetation. No right-of-way clearing or rough cutting shall be permitted before ~~final plat recordation~~ Construction Plan approval unless early land clearing is approved by the Administrator. Limited clearing for soil testing and surveying may be allowed by the ~~administrator~~ Administrator.

4.16. Cuts and Fills. No fill on any building site shall exceed a maximum of four (4) feet of depth. Areas designated as permanent on-site spoils disposal sites are not permitted ~~except by special use permit approved in accordance with the zoning ordinance, or if the site is in the ETJ, by development agreement approved by the city council.~~

4.17. Post-Construction Restoration Plan. An erosion and sedimentation plan shall be submitted with Construction Plans and shall describe proposed construction materiel and equipment storage sites and measures for post-construction restoration, including revegetation and slope stabilization. The permanent erosion control system, including revegetation shall be completed prior to final inspection and acceptance of the subdivision. All subdivisions and developments shall provide performance guarantees for restoration.

4.18. Water Systems.

A. Water Supply. All subdivisions shall be provided with water supply and distribution systems. In those proposed subdivisions not serviced by an existing water system, the subdivider or developer shall provide plans and specifications for a private or special district water supply approved by the State Department of Health, the ~~Texas Water Commission~~ Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and Travis County, if applicable. These plans are subject to approval by the city engineer and shall be submitted with the subdivision construction plans. Water supply special districts, such as a municipal utility district, are subject to approval by the City Council and approval of a development agreement addressing the special district.

B. Water Distribution. All distribution lines at least eight (8) inches in diameter. Water mains smaller than eight (8) inches may be constructed to serve blocks with no more than six (6) dwelling units or when taking into account the following:

1. The recommendation of the design engineer for the developer;
2. Peak demands for domestic and irrigation use of water;
3. Fire protection and hydrant coverage;

4. Growth and development possibilities for the area; and
5. Approval of the City Engineer.

C. Water Wells. If the subdivision is to be served by ground water, the subdivider or developer shall provide with the ~~preliminary plat~~construction plans, a certification in accordance with the Texas Administrative Code and in accordance with TCEQ rules a water availability report that certifies adequate groundwater is available for the subdivision.

D. Fire Hydrants.

1. Standard fire hydrants, from a manufacturer approved by the ~~director of public works~~City shall be installed as part of the water distribution system per specifications of the International Fire Code.
2. Spacing. Minimum spacing along streets in single-family or duplex areas shall be 500 feet. and in predominantly multifamily or non-residential areas spacing shall be 300 feet.
3. Flushing valves may be used in lieu of fire hydrants at the end of cul-de-sacs so long as there are sufficient hydrants located at intersections to meet the spacing criteria specified in the City's fire code.

E. Design Criteria.

1. The standards in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 290, Subchapter D, Texas Administrative Code shall be used in the design of water systems.
2. Storage and Pumping for Fire Flow. The minimum design criteria for storage and pumping capacities required for fire flows and for design of all water systems shall be in accordance with the latest requirements established by the Texas State Board of Insurance.

4.19. Wastewater Systems.

A. Wastewater Treatment. All subdivisions shall be served with a sewage treatment and disposal system approved by the State Department of Health and the Texas Water Commission or LCRA, if applicable.

B. Irrigation. In the event a sewage and disposal system is approved that allows irrigation, no irrigation shall be allowed on slopes of greater than twenty (20) percent gradient or in the 100-year floodplain.

C. Sewer Systems. Connection with a sanitary sewer system shall be required except in rural subdivisions in which all lots are at least one acre in size and the

requirements of the City and/or the Lower Colorado River Authority shall be satisfied.

D. Private Sewage Facilities (OSSF). Where septic tanks or on-site sanitary facilities are installed, the subdivider shall conduct percolation tests under the supervision of LCRA in order to determine soil conditions and soil suitability and provide with construction plans an LCRA permit for the use of on-site sanitary facilities. No subdivision of lots within the City, or within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, which depends in whole or in part on septic tanks or a septic tank system shall be approved if adequate sewer service is available within one quarter (1/4) mile of the property line of the lot to be sewered or if the subdivision does not contain lots meeting the minimum lot size required by LCRA.

E. Private and Special Districts. In those proposed subdivisions not serviced by the Lago Vista system, the subdivider or developer shall provide plans and specifications for a private or special district wastewater treatment approved by the State Department of Health, the Texas Water Commission, and Travis County, if applicable. These plans are subject to approval by the City Engineer and shall be submitted with the subdivision construction plans. Wastewater supply special districts, such as a municipal utility district, and private centralized wastewater systems are subject to approval by the City Council and approval of a development agreement addressing the special district or private facility.

F. Design Criteria. The standards in Title 30, Part 1, Chapter 317, Texas Administrative Code shall be used in the design of wastewater systems and facilities.

G. Independent Utility Districts.

1. When a proposed subdivision is located within an area served by an existing independent utility district the subdivider shall furnish evidence that the utility district will provide service to the subdivision.

2. When a proposed subdivision is located within an area served by an existing investor-owned or private water supply and/or sewer service corporation system, including, among others, water supply and/or sewer service corporations organized under Art. 143a of the Texas Civil Statutes, the subdivider shall furnish evidence that the utility corporation will provide service to the subdivision. Specifications shall be in accordance with the Travis County standards for similar facilities and shall be approved by the Texas Department of Health. The city shall have the right to inspect all facilities of the water and/or sewer corporation at any time during construction of the subdivision, and shall give final approval of the utility corporation service. In addition, the City shall have the right to charge inspection fees for review of facilities, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriate charges.

4.20. Blocks. Block widths shall generally allow for two (2) tiers of lots back-to-back, except where prevented by topographical conditions or size of property. Maximum block length shall be ~~one thousand and two hundred (1200)~~eight hundred (800) feet.

4.21. Lots.

A. Area Requirements. Within the corporate limits of the City the required lot area, width, setback line, side yard and rear yard requirements shall conform to the zoning ordinance based on the zoning of the property. The minimum lot size in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction shall be dependent upon the availability of Central Sewage Disposal System service. Lots in the extraterritorial jurisdiction that are to be served by the central sewage system shall have a minimum of nine thousand six hundred (9,600) square feet. Lots to be served by septic systems shall have a minimum of one acre and conform to the Lower Colorado River Authority regulations based on soil classification and tests.

B. Access. Each lot shall front upon a public street or, in the case of a private street, have access to a public way by access easement sufficient to meet the requirements of the International Fire Code, governing access to buildings by fire apparatus. Private streets shall have public safety access easements.

C. Side Lot Lines. Side lot lines shall be substantially at right angles to straight streets lines and radial to curved street lines.

D. Extra Depth and Width. Where a lot in a residential area backs up to a railroad right-of-way, a high pressure gasoline, oil or gas line, an industrial area, an arterial street, or other land use which has a depreciating effect on the residential use of property, and where no marginal access street or other street is provided, additional depth may be required by the ~~Commission~~City Engineer. In no case shall a residential lot depth in excess of one hundred seventy-five (175) feet be required. Where a residential lot sides to a railroad right-of-way, a high pressure gasoline, oil or gas line, an industrial area, an arterial street, or other land use which has a depreciating effect on the residential use of property, additional width shall be required by the ~~commission or council~~City, but in no event shall a width in excess of one hundred twenty feet (120') be required.

E. Lot Arrangement. Lots for one- or two-family residential use should not front on or be contiguous at a side lot line to arterial streets or highways. Lot arrangement in case of nonresidential uses is subject to the review and approval of the Commission or Council so that traffic congestion and movement problems are prevented whenever possible. Double fronting lots or lots with a side lot line contiguous to arterials or highways may be allowed, ~~following recommendation of the administrator~~ and noise and traffic mitigation measures (i.e., fence, berm, wall) adjacent to the street are provided.

F. Fences on double fronting lots. Fences on double fronting lots shall meet the front yard setback requirements in the zoning ordinance for each street that the lot fronts on.

~~G. Subsequent Platting. At the option of the subdivider of a commercial or industrial subdivision, with the approval of the commission or council the subdivider may plat all streets, easements, and minimum building lines, and at a subsequent date, plat the blocks and lots as individual subdivision plats consistent with the initial platting of streets and utilities.~~

G. Flag lots shall be prohibited from being created on a plat.

4.22. Monuments.

A. The surveyor responsible for the plat shall place permanent monuments in accordance with the standards of the State Board of Registration for Professional Land Surveyors.

B. The location of monuments shall be shown on the ~~final~~ plat.

C. All lot corners and street rights-of-way shall be set with a marker of a permanent nature such as an iron rod, pipe, etc.

D. All monuments shall be in place at the time of ~~acceptance of utilities and streets~~As-Builts are submitted to the City.

E. A minimum two (2) monuments must be set per phase of development.

4.23. Street and Traffic-Control Signs. The developer shall pay the cost of purchasing and installing all required street (name) signs and traffic-control signs for all streets, which signs shall be of the same type used throughout the city, as approved by the ~~director of public works~~City. The City Engineer ~~may will~~ require traffic-control signs to meet the most recent addition of the Texas Chapter of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and City specifications and standards. In cases of conflict, the City specifications and standards shall prevail. in accordance [with] the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. These signs shall be shown on ~~street~~ construction plans.

4.24. Trees. The protection of trees and wooded areas, in general, should be considered in the layout of streets, drainage improvements, utilities and lots. The ~~administrator, the commission or the council, as applicable, City~~ may call for the relocation of any facility to save a protected tree. Construction plans shall show trees that would be removed. Tree removal shown on a construction plat plan shall constitute the city's permit to remove a protected tree.

Section 5. Parkland Dedication

5.10. Dedication of Park Land or Fee In-Lieu-of dedication. The developer for each residential subdivision in the City or the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction shall set aside and dedicate public parkland or make an in-lieu financial contribution to the City at the minimum rate of one (1) acre for ~~up to every thirty one hundred (3100)~~ new dwelling units or \$~~500800.00~~ per dwelling unit. Required public parkland will be shown on the Concept Plan or Master Development Plan final and individual Plat at the time of City approval of the ~~final-Concept Plan, Master Development Plan, and Plat~~ of the portion of the land containing the designated public parkland. ~~When the developer chooses to dedicate land that meets the design standards and is three (3) acres or more in size, the City shall be obligated to accept the land. The developer with approval of the may use a combination of public parkland dedication and/or payment of fees in order to satisfy the provisions of this Chapter, except~~ The City reserves the right to require the dedication of land for public park purposes in accordance with this Ordinance when one (1) or more acres of land would be required to satisfy the park land dedication requirements; or to require the payment of the fee per dwelling unit if the park will be less than ~~three-one (13)~~ acre.

5.11. Minimum size of dedication. Development of one (1) acre for ~~up to every thirty (30)400~~ dwelling units. A developer may dedicate more land than would be required by this Ordinance provided the additional land is also shown on the ~~final~~ plat, Master Development Plan, or Concept Plan. ~~The property must be deeded over to the City before As-Builts can be approved by the City.~~

5.12. Design Standards for Parkland. Any land dedicated to the city under this Ordinance must be suitable for park and recreation use and more than twenty (20) per cent [percent] of the area may not be located in the 100-year floodplain or any areas of unusual topography or slope which renders same unusable for recreational activities. Drainage areas may be accepted as a part of a park dedication if the channel is constructed in accordance with City engineering standards, and if no significant portion of the park is cut off from access by such channel. Each park must have at least fifty (50) feet of public street frontage.

5.13. Park fund money accepted in lieu of land may be used only for acquisition of parks, or for park related expenditures, at the discretion of the City Council. All funds received in-lieu-of dedication of land shall be deposited in the city's park fund. Fee-in-lieu funds shall be paid before the final plat, re-plat, or minor plat can be recorded with the County.

5.14. Additional Requirements.

A. Any land dedicated to the City under this Ordinance must be suitable for park and recreational uses. The following characteristics of a proposed property are ~~generally~~ unsuitable and ~~may shall~~ be grounds for refusal of any preliminary plat:

1. Any area totally located in the one (1) per cent [percent] annual chance floodplain.
2. Any areas of unusual topography or slope which renders same unusable for organized recreational activities.

B. Drainage areas may be accepted as a part of a park dedication if the channel is constructed in accordance with City engineering standards, and if no significant portion of the park is cut off from access by such channel.

C. Each park must have ready access to a public street.

Notwithstanding any of the above, the Council, at its discretion, may decide to acquire any lands not otherwise suitable for parkland, if the acquisition of such land would provide for the preservation of open space, environmentally critical areas, areas of unique geologic or cultural features, or protection from periodic flooding.

5.15. Exceptions.

A. The foregoing shall not apply in the case of a replat or a plat, subdivision, or addition that has previously met park requirements and the number of lots is not increasing, or the redivision of existing single-family lots unless additional lots are added in which case park fees shall be paid for the additional lots being platted or additional land will be dedicated to the City.

B. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of Section 15 [sic], it is not intended that any area be required to be dedicated for park purposes when the land embraced in the plat is an area designated as one (1) lot and which is zoned under the existing zoning ordinance for business or industrial purposes.

~~C.—The commission or council may approve deferral of park fee payment until building permit issuance for multifamily units if the number of units can not be determined at the time of final plat approval.~~

5.16. Land Treatment. Upon ~~preliminary~~-platting of the parkland from the subdivider to the City, the subdivider shall not cause or allow any fill material or construction debris to be placed on the land, or otherwise alter, damage or impair the land, water or vegetation on the park site, without written permission from the ~~city manager~~City. The ~~city manager~~City, with concurrence of the City Engineer, may allow the subdivider to place fill material and take other respective actions specified in this Section when such action would be beneficial to the parkland. In such cases, the ~~city manager~~City shall provide a letter to the respective subdivider.

5.17. Dedication of Land to the City

Signature of a Deed shall be by authorization of the City Council. The approval by the City Council of any plat or construction plan shall not, in and of itself, be deemed to constitute or imply the acceptance by the City of any park shown on the plat. The City may require the plat to be endorsed with appropriate notes to this effect.

5.18. Improvements.

A. The City shall pay the costs of any utility extensions within park boundaries required to serve the park. Any agreements made by any person to dedicate to the public any park area or areas prior to June 4, 2009, shall not be construed as obligating or committing the city to pay any portion of the costs of curbing, gutters, storm sewers and paving of any streets that bound such park.

B. The City shall improve the dedicated park area in accordance with the approved city five (5) year capital improvement plan or with any plans indicating the future locations of new park or extension of park space in the City. The City should attempt to improve the park within five (5) years of completion of permitting for fifty (50) per cent [percent] of the subdivision's lots.

Section 6. Miscellaneous

6.10. Conflict. If any provision of this Chapter is in conflict with any other provision in this Chapter or any other provision in the code of ordinances, the most strict or restrictive provision shall apply. If a provision in this Chapter is not more restrictive but is different from any provision in this chapter or the code of ordinances, the administrator shall determine what provision should be followed.